## Curriculum for B. Sc Biotechnology Bachelor of Science

## **B. Sc SYLLABUS**

[For the Candidates admitted under Autonomous, CBCS & OBE pattern]

(ODD SEMESTER)



## **DEPARTMENT OF BIOTECHNOLOGY**



# VIVEKANANDHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES FOR WOMEN [AUTONOMOUS]

An ISO 9001:2015 Certified Institution | Affiliated to Periyar University Approved by AICTE | Re-accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC| Recognized Under 2(f) and 12 (b) of UGC Act, 1956. Elayampalayam, Tiruchengode-637 205, Namakkal Dt., Tamil Nadu, India

## Preamble

Biotechnology is an area of biology that uses living processes, organisms or systems to manufacture products or technology intended to improve the quality of human life. It is an integrated science with interdisciplinary knowledge of biochemistry, Molecular Biology, Microbiology, Genetics, Plant and Animal sciences, Environmental and Pharmaceutical sciences.

Biotechnology has the potential to bring a tremendous change in the socio-economic status of the people by creating a positive impact with food security, Animal husbandry, fisheries, assurance of quality food products to the consumers, environmental protection, health care etc.

The Biotechnology course has the opportunities in health care sector and diagnostics, Research with Institutes, Universities, Animal health, Vaccine industry, Agriculture, Food technology, Pharmaceutical industry, Industrial and Environmental Sciences, Bioinformatics, Biosafety and Education.

The syllabus of Biotechnology is framed in such a way so as to give a fundamental understanding in the different inter disciplinary areas of Cell Biology, Biochemistry, Microbiology, Genetics, Immunology, Animal and Plant Science, Environmental and Pharmaceutical sciences.

The practical syllabus has been designed to enable the students to link and support with their theory background. This also imparts the knowledge of handling instruments and the understanding of interdisciplinary facet of Biotechnology.

The syllabus is also equipped with Entrepreneurial development to help students to start their own enterprises as job providers, which will instill confidence, and to make smarter plans for future development.

### Aim of the Programme:

The aim of the programme is to provide students with a wide knowledge in different areas of Biotechnology and to prepare them for employment and research in this rapidly growing field. This programme enables the students with innovative ideas for business creation, creating job opportunities, and the importance of entrepreneurship for facing the challenges and to improve the economy of the nation.

### Nature and extent of the Programme:

The field of Biotechnology is an interdisciplinary science and is growing at a tremendous rate with application in medicine, agriculture, environment and nanotechnology. This tremendous growth is because of the integration of new technologies in biological research.

New upcoming thrust areas like Marine Biotechnology, Research Methodology, Bio entrepreneurship and Nanotechnology is introduced in this programme. The programme also offers students the freedom to choose the electives based on their preferences. This will help the students to start, grow their own enterprises and make smarter plans for future development.

#### Graduate attributes:

The graduate after completing the course becomes a full-fledged Bio entrepreneur with a complete understanding of the various concepts of Biotechnology. This course is designed in such a way as to kindle creative thinking abilities with problem solving capacity and also research attitude. This programme will enable the students to be self-employed, and bring constructive changes to their professional life, work place and to the community at large.

#### LEARNING OUTCOMES-BASED CURRICULUM FRAMEWORK GUIDELINES BASED REGULATIONS FOR UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME

Programme:	B.Sc. BIOTECHNOLOGY						
Programme Code:							
Duration:	3 Years [UG]						
Programme Outcomes:	<b>PO1:</b> Students understand the major concepts in Biologyand understand the fundamental principles.						
	<b>PO2:</b> Students will develop scientific outlook not only with respect to life science, but in all aspects related to life.						
	<b>PO3:</b> Students are trained to apply and adapt appropriate techniques, resources, and instrumentation which will help them to pursue higher education or jobs after the programme.						
	<b>PO4:</b> Students develop the ability to effectively communicate scientific information with strong ethics in written and oral formats.						
	<b>PO5:</b> Students will understand their roles and responsibilities especially the protection of the people.						
	<b>PO6:</b> Students become eligible to pursue higher education in their respective fields and engage in lifelong learning and enduring proficient progress.						
	<b>PSO1:</b> Recall the fundamentals of Biotechnology which would enable them to comprehend the emerging and advanced biotechnology concepts in life sciences.						
	<b>PSO2:</b> Inculcate deeper knowledge in practical skills enabling them to work with disciplinary and interdisciplinary aspects of biotechnology.						
Programme Specific Outcomes:	<b>PSO3:</b> Enhance students' learning abilities,technological solutions in domains of biotechnology fortheir applications in industry and research and entrepreneurial skills.						
	<b>PSO4:</b> Evaluate the need and impact of scientific techniques on the environment and the society, keeping in view their sustainable development.						
	<b>PSO5:</b> Analyze the knowledge gained in Biotechnologyfor lifelong learning.						

## VIVEKANANDHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES FOR WOMEN (AUTONOMOUS)

### DEPARTMENT OF BIOTECHNOLOGY

B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum

(Autonomous, CBCS & OBE pattern)

(For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2024-2025 onwards)

	Course			ts	Ho	urs	Max	imum	Marks
S.No	Component	Course Code	Course	Credi	Т	Р	Int	Ext	Total
			SEMESTER - I						
1	Language –I	23U1LT01	Foundation Tamil - I	3	5		25	75	100
2	English – I	23U1CE01	English - I	3	5		25	75	100
3	Core – I	24U1BTC01	Cell Biology	4	4		25	75	100
4	Core – II	24U1BTC02	Basics in Lab Safety	2	2		25	75	100
5	Core Practical - I	24U1BTCP01	Lab in Cell Biology	3		3	40	60	100
6	Allied – I	24U1MBA01	Microbiology	2	3		25	75	100
7	Allied Practical - I	24U1MBAP01	Lab in Microbiology	2		3	40	60	100
8	AECC	23U1ENAC01	Soft Skills for Effective Communication	2	2		25	75	100
9	Value Education	23U1VE01	Health, Human values and Yoga	2	2		25	75	100
		Total		22	23	6	255	645	900
Theor	y 07	4							
Practi	cal 02								

## SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

24U1BTCP01Lab in Cell<br/>Biology3 Hrs24U1MBAP01Lab in<br/>Microbiology3 Hrs

		1		-	1
Year	Ι	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology	Code	24U1BTC02
Sem	Ι	C.		Credits	2
Hrs	30	Col	e = II: BASICS IN LAB SAFETY	Effect from	2024-2025
Course	e Obje	ctives:			
The ma	ain obj	ectives of thi	s course are:		
1. St	udents	will compreh	end the appropriate lab clothing and regulatio	ns.	
2. St	udents	will be know	ledge able with laboratory emergencies, che	mical risks, ele	ectrical hazards,
Wa	aste ma	nagement and	l laboratory accident response.		
3. U	pon su	ccessful com	pletion of the course, students should ha	ve a clear un	derstanding of
la	borator	y safety preca	utions, emergency first aid, and response.		
Course	e Outco	omes:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
On the	succes	stul complet	ion of the course, student will be able to:		
CO1	accide	nd to laborate	bry emergency procedures of laboratory inclu-	ents or	K1
CO2	Know	the laborator	y safety signs.		K2
CO3	Differ	entiate the va	rious biological safety levels.		К3
CO4	Adopt	for PPE usag	e and protective measures.		K4
CO5	Under	stand the disp	osal of experimental wastes and spill clean-u	р.	K5&K6
K1	- Rem	ember; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5	- Evaluate; K	6 - Create
Unit –	I	General Lab	Safety		06 Hrs
Lab rul	les and	safety signs, 1	Personal protective equipment, protecting clot	hing, hand prot	tections, foot
protect	ion, he	aring protection	on, respiratory protection, Eye and face Protec	tion.	
Unit –	$\frac{\mathbf{II}}{\mathbf{I}}$	<u> Glass Ware S</u>	afety		06 Hrs
Inspect	ing gla	ssware before	e use, sale handling and storage, vacuum and j	pressure operat	ions, cleaning
Unit		Thomical and	Electrical Safety		06 Urs
Safety	Datash	eet, storage g	uidelines, chemical spills, chemical exposure	monitoring: El	ectricitygeneral
specific	cations	electrical sys	stem usage guide lines, preventing electrical H	lazards.	,8
Unit-	[V ]	Biological Sat	Cety Cety		06 Hrs
Biolog	icalsafe	ty levels, safe	ty data sheets for infectious substances, decor	ntamination, tra	ansport and
shipme	nt of b	ological mate	prials, emergencies, exposures and spills, biological	gical waste dis	posal.
Unit –	V I	Emergency P	rocedures and Response to Accidents		06 Hrs
Emerge	ency pr	ocedures- Sp	ill, First aid and Emergency kits, protective p	rocedures, Fire	extinguishers,
eye wa	sh stati	ons, Emerger	cy showers, Responses-chemical spills, gas	leakages, fire a	nd explosions,
persona	al injur	y and contam	nation.		
Refere	nces				

- 1. Laboratory Safety Handbook, 1st Edition, Sabanc University (2016).
- 2. Raj Mohan Joshi(Ed.). 2006. Biosafety and Bioethics. Isha Books, Delhi.
- 3. Bioethics & Biosaftey By Sateesh Mk (2008), Ik Publishers.
- 4. https://www.ccri.edu/safety/lab\_safety\_for\_st7udents.html.
- 5. https://www.esafety.com/courses/spill-response-awareness/.
- 6. https://ehs.ucsc.edu/programs/research-safety/video-resources.html#fire-safety.

Year	Ι	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnolo	ogy	Code	24U1BTC01				
Sem	Ι	0	,		Credits	4				
Hrs	Hrs 60 Core – I: CELL BIOLOGY Effect from									
Course Objectives:										
The main objectives of this course are:										
1. Students will understand the structures and purposes of basic components of prokaryotic and										
eukaryotic cells, especially macromolecules, membranes and organelles.										
2. Students will understand how these cellular components are used to generate and utilize										
e	nergy in	cells.								
3. S	students	will underst	and the cellular components, S	Structural featu	res, Organelles	s and the				
c	ellularm	echanisms a	nd mitotic cell division.							
Course	e Outco	mes:				_				
On the	e succes	sful complet	on of the course, student wil	l be able to:						
CO1	Design	the model o	f a cell			K1				
CO2	Differe	entiate the str	ucture of prokaryotic and euka	ryotic cell.		K2				
CO3	Explai	n the organiz	ation of cytoskeleton, morphol	ogy and its abe	rrations	K3				
	Compa	are and contr	ast the events of Membrane tr	afficking, cellu	lar	V 4				
CO4	organe	lles.				<b>K</b> 4				
CO5	Explai	n the microso	ope and cell fractionation.			K5&K6				
K1	- Reme	mber; K2 -	U <mark>nderstand; K3 - Apply; K4</mark>	- Analyze; K5	- Evaluate; K	6 - Create				
Unit –	I F	undamental	of Cell Structure			12 Hrs				
Discov	ery of c	ells; Basic p	roperties of cells; Different cl	asses of cells -	- Prokaryotic a	ind Eukaryotic				
cvcle		ion: Prokary	Suc cell division and Eukaryo		i - mitosis, me	iosis, and Cell				
Unit _	ПС	ellular Men	hranes and Matrices			12 Hrs				
Cell n	nembran	e- Chemical	composition, Structure, fun	ctions and trai	nsportation Ur	nit membrane				
model,	Sandwi	ch; Fluid M	osaic model. Simple diffusion	, facilitated Dif	fusion, Osmos	is; Active and				
Passive transport.										
Unit –	Unit – IIICell Signaling and Cytoskeleton12 Hrs									
Microt	ubules-	Cilia, flage	la and intermediate filame	nts; Microfilar	ments- actin	and myosin;				
cytoske	eleton; J	unctions- G	p Junction, Tight Junction an	d Desmosomes	s. Cell signalin	g – Paracrine,				
Autocr	ine, End	locrine – Lig	and, Receptor, Secondary Mess	sengers.						
Unit-	IV St	tructure and	Function of Cellular Organo	elles		12 Hrs				
Nucleu	is, Nucle	eolus, Ribosc	mes, Endoplasmic reticulum-(	RER and SER)	, Golgi comple	ex, Lysosomes,				
Mitoch	ondriaa	nd Chloropla	st Membrane trafficking – Nuc	clear Protein Pa	thway.					
Unit –	V T	echniques ir	Cell Biology			12 Hrs				

Microscopy: Types of Microscopes, Principles of light and compound microscope; Centrifugation -Principles and types. Cell fractionation.

#### **References:**

- 1. Paul, A. 2007. Text book of cell and molecular biology, Books and Allied (P) Ltd. 2nd edition, Kolkata 700 009, pp-1310.
- 2. Lodish et al Molecular Cell biology 8th ed. Freeman, 2016.
- 3. Alberts et al Molecular biology of the cell. 6th ed. Garland Sci. 2014.
- 4. Watson. Molecular Biology of the Gene. 7th ed. Pearson Edu, 2013.
- 5. Genes and Genomes by M Singer, and P Berg, Blackwell Scientific Pub.
- 6. R.C. Rastogi. 2010. Cell and Molecular Biology. New Age International Publishers

Year	III	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology	Code	24U1BTCP01						
Sem	V			Credits	3						
Hrs.	45	Core Pr	actical – I: LAB IN CELL BIOLOGY	Effect from	2024-2025						
Course	ourse Objectives:										
The m	ain obj	ectives of thi	is course are:								
1. To i	ntroduc	e fundamenta	lls of cell biology techniques.								
2. To t	To teach students the basic techniques and instrument principles in biotechnology										
3. To g	give han	ds on cell bio	ology experiments								
Course	e Outco	omes:									
On the	e succes	sful complet	ion of the course, student will be able to:								
CO1	Be aw	are of the lab	oratory preparation of solutions		K1						
CO2	Under	stand the imp	portance, preparation of buffers.		K2						
CO3	Learns	s to visualize	the cells by employing different types of m	icroscopes	К3						
CO4	Bring	in the basic to	echniques of cell biology		K2						
CO5	Analy	sis of charact	erization of known and unknown microbes	and cells	K3						
K1	- Rem	ember; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze;	K5 - Evaluate	; K6 - Create						
S.No			Experiments		Hours						
1	Handl	ing of Light I	Microscope (10X,40X and 100X)		3						
2	Viewi	ng of Perman	ent slides.		3						
3	Staining of Organelles - Chromosome, DNA, RNA, Mitochondria and Chloroplast.										
4	Obser	vation of Pro	karyotic and Eukaryotic cell		6						
5	Cell C	6									
6	Bucca	l smear prepa	ration and Identification of squamous epith	elial cells.	6						
7	Mitosi	s from onion	root tip		6						
8	Meios	is from Trade	escantia / flower bud.		6						
9	Cell fr	actionation			3						
10	Huma	n karyotyping	g (Demo)		3						

Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous

#### **References:**

- 1. David A. Thompson. 2011. Cell and Molecular Biology Lab. Manual.
- 2. D O Hall, S E Hawkins. 1974. Laboratory Manual of Cell Biology. British Society for Cell Biology, Published by Crane, Russia
- 3. Mary L. Ledbetter. 1993. Cell Biology: Laboratory Manual. Edition:
- 4. 2. Published by RonJon Publishing. Incorporated. Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL,
- 5. Websites etc.] https://www.azolifesciences.com/article/What-is-a-pH-Meter-and-How-Doesit- Work.aspx
- 6. Ruban. P. Basic Biotechniques. 1st Edition. Notion press. 2020

<b></b>	1_				[					
Year	I	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology	Code	24U1MBA01					
Sem	I	Credits	2							
Hrs	Hrs         45         Effect from         2024-2025									
Course Objectives:										
The main objectives of this course are:										
1. To make students understanding and identification of basic microbiology.										
2. The students about various methods of sterilization and also about antimicrobial chemotherapy.										
Course Outcomes:										
On the successful completion of the course, student will be able to:										
CO1	Τοι	understand hi	storical prospective on the evolution of m	icrobiology.	K1					
	Тоа	acquire know	ledge on the basic concepts on prokaryoti	c cellular						
CO2	stru	cture.			K2					
CO3	Тоа	acquaintance	of basic nutritional requirements of micro	organism.	K3					
CO4	Tol	know about t	he anti-microbial therapy and their mode of	of action.	K4					
CO5	CO5To understand historical prospective on the evolution of microbiology.K5&K6									
K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Create										
Unit – I Microbial Cell Structure and Function										
History of	Micro	obiology, Cla	assification of bacteria, fungi, virus, proto	zoa and algae	– classical and					
molecular	approa	aches. Role c	f microbes in biotechnology.							
Unit – II	Mici	robial Cell S	tructure and Function		09 Hrs					
Microbial	Cell S	Structure and	I Function: bacteria, viruses, fungi, and	protozoa. Toj	pics include cell					
morpholog	y, cell	l wall compo	sition, membrane structure, and organelles	s unique to mic	crobial cells.					
Unit – III	Mic	robial Grov	th and Nutrition		<b>09 Hrs</b>					
Microbial	Grow	th and Nut	rition: Explores the factors influencing	microbial gr	owth, including					
nutritional	requi	rements, en	vironmental conditions (such as pH, te	mperature, an	d oxygen), and					
growth cu	urves.	Covers diff	erent methods for measuring microbial	growth and f	factors affecting					
growth rates.										
Unit– IV	Mic	robial Disea	ise		09 Hrs					
Microbial Disease- host -pathogen interaction, clinical features lab diagnosis and treatment of										
Airborne disease (Pneumonia, Chicken pox), food borne disease (Typhoid, Aspergillosis). Water										
borne dise	ase (C	Cholera, Amo	bebiasis). Sexually transmitted disease (A	IDS, Trichom	oniasis), Vector					
borne disea	borne disease (Dengue, Malaria)									
Unit – V	MI	CROBIAL A	APPLICATION		09 Hrs					
Microbial	appli	cation: Bioi	nsecticides - Bacillus thuringiensis, B	aculoviruses-	Biofertilizers -					
Azospirillu	im and	d blue green	algae - single cell protein - prebiotics a	nd probiotics -	Dairy products					
(Cheese an	(Cheese and Yoghurt).									

# Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous

#### References

- 1. Microbiology: An Introduction by Tortora, Funke, and Case. 13th Edition, Pearson Education, 2019.
- 2. Brock Biology of Microorganisms by Michael T. Madigan et al. 16th Edition, Pearson Education, 2021.
- 3. Microbiology: Principles and Explorations by Jacquelyn G. Black. 9th Edition, John Wiley &Sons, 2020.
- 4. Medical Microbiology by Patrick R. Murray et al. 9th Edition, Elsevier, 2020.
- 5. Industrial Microbiology: An Introduction by Michael J. Waites et al. 2nd Edition, John Wiley &Sons, 2019.

Year	III	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology	Code	24U1MBAP01					
Sem	V Altical Departicular LAR DI MICROPIOLOCY Credits									
Hrs	30 Alled Practical – 1: LAB IN MICROBIOLOGY Effect from									
Course Objectives:										
The m	ain obj	ectives of thi	s course are:							
1. To r	nake stu	idents unders	and on microbiological techniques, aseption	c practices in la	boratory.					
2. The	candida	te also shall	know how to maintain and culture the m	icroorganisms.	In laboratory and					
their	bioche	mical identifi	cation mechanisms							
Cours	e Outco	omes:								
On the	e succes	sful complet	ion of the course, student will be able to:							
CO1	To uno	lerstand and	mplement the principles of aseptic practice	es in Laborator	y. K1					
CO2	To gai	n knowledge	on the media preparation and culturing the	Microorganis	m. K2					
CO3	To ide	ntify the mic	oorganisms by staining techniques and bic	chemical tests.	К3					
CO4	O4 To check the growth pattern of microorganisms towards various classes of antibiotics									
CO5	To uno	lerstand and	mplement the principles of aseptic practice	es in Laborator	y. K5&K6					
K1	- Rem	ember; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze;	K5 - Evaluate	; K6 - Create					
S.No			Experiments		Hours					
1	Steriliz	zation technic	lues		3					
2	Prepar	ation of Med	ia		3					
3	Pure c	ulture technic	ues- Pour, Spread and Streak plate.		3					
4	Enume	eration of bac	teria from air, water and soil.		4					
5	Staining techniques: Simple, Gram's, Capsule (Negative), Spores.									
6	Prepar	ation of Wet	mount - Lacto phenol cotton blue.		4					
7	Motility test: Hanging drop technique.									
8	Bioche	emical charac	terization - Catalase, Oxidase and IMVIC	test.	3					
9	Antibi	otic sensitivit	y test (demonstration).		3					
Refere	ences				I					
1.	Fundar	nents of Mici	obiology-Frobisher, Sauders & Toppan pul	olications1975.						
2.	Microb	viology-Rona	ld M. Atlas1993.							

- 3. Introductory Biotechnology R.B.Singh C.B.D. India (1990)
- 4. Industrial Microbiology Casida, E.Wiley Eastern Ltd1962.

## VIVEKANANDHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES FOR WOMEN (AUTONOMOUS)

### DEPARTMENT OF BIOTECHNOLOGY

**B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum** 

(Autonomous, CBCS & OBE pattern)

(For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2023-2024 onwards)

#### SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

S No	Course Code Course		edits	Н	ours	M I	aximu Marks	m	
5.110	Component	Course Coue	Course	$\mathbf{Cr}$	Т	Р	Int	Ext	Total
			SEMESTER - III						
		23U3LT03	Foundation Tamil – III						
1	Language –III	23U3LM03	Malayalam – III	3	5		25	75	100
		23U3LH03	Hindi - III	3	5		23	75	100
2	English – III	21U3CE03	English III	3	5		25	75	100
3	Core – III	23U3BTC03	Molecular Biology	4	4		25	75	100
4	Core Practical –III	23U3BTCP03	Lab in Molecular Biology	2		5	40	60	100
5	Core –IV	23U3BTC04	Basic Calculations in Biology	3	3		25	75	100
6	Core Practical –IV	23U3BTCP04	Lab in Basic Calculations in Biology	2		3	40	60	100
7	DOP	23U3BTDE01	Forensic Science and Technology	2	2		25	75	100
	DSE – I	23U3BTDE02	Food Biotechnology	3	3		25	75	100
8		23U3BTN01	Biosafety, Bioethics & IPR						100
Ŭ	NMEC - I	23U3BTN02	Concepts of Biotechnology	2	2		25	75	
		Total		22	22	8	230	570	800
Theor	y 06	-							
	Cal 02	] Lab in Molecule	ar Biology		5 1	Irs			
23U3BTCP03		Lab in Basic Ca	lculations in Biology		31	Hrs			

Year	II	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology	Code	23U3BTC03					
Sem	III	Core	- III : MOLECULAR BIOLOGY	Credits	4					
Hrs 60 Effect from 2023-2										
Course Objectives:										
The main objectives of this course are:										
1. Understand the structure and function of genetic material, focusing on DNA and its role in										
heredity. 2 Explore the processes of DNA replication transcription and the constitution characteristic their										
2.	2. Explore the processes of DIVA replication, transcription, and the genetic code, elucidating their mechanisms and significance in molecular biology.									
Course Outcomes:										
On the successful completion of the course student will be able to:										
On the	Demo	onstrate profici	ency in analyzing genetic material and its stu	netural						
CO1	comp	onents.	ency in analyzing generic inaterial and its sh	uoturui	K3					
CO2	Exect	ite DNA replic	ation processes with precision and understand	ling.	K2 & K3					
CO3	Appl	rtranscription	mechanisms to interpret genetic information a	accurately.	K3& K6					
CO4	Interp	oret and decode	e the genetic code effectively.		K2,K3&K5					
CO5	CO5Evaluate the implications of genetic processes in biological systems.K2,K3,& K4									
K1	- Rem	ember; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5	- Evaluate; K	6 - Create					
Unit –	Ι	Genetic Mate	erial		12 Hrs					
Griffitl	n's Exp	periment -Ave	ry, MacLeod, and McCarty Experiment -H	Iershey-Chase	Experiment -					
Fraenk	el-Con	rat and Singer	Experiment -Gierer and Schramm Experime	ent.Chemical C	Composition of					
B-DNA-	A. ANI	D Z-DNA. Ove	rview of Central Dogma of Molecular Biolog	v.	IIIS OI A-DNA,					
TI	-,		4 <sup>2</sup>	<u> </u>	10 11					
Types	of Ret	DINA Replica	uon vrvative Model, Semi-Conservative Model a	nd Dispersive	Model Theta					
rypes of Replication. Conservative Model, Semi-Conservative Model and Dispersive Model, Theta Replication ( $\theta$ Replication). Rolling Circle Replication. Linear Replication with Multiple Origins										
Telomere Replication and D-loop Replication. DNA replication in prokaryotes and eukaryotes.										
Enzymes involved in DNA replication. Overview of Prokaryotic DNA Repair and Eukaryotic DNA										
repair.										
Unit – IIITranscription12 Hrs										
RNA types and functions- Enzymes in transcription- Transcription in prokaryotes and eukaryotes.										
Post transcription modifications. Splicing, spliceosomes, RNA editing, Nuclear export of mRNA.										
Unit–	IV	Genetic Code	2		12 Hrs					
History	y, Defi	nition, Charac	terisation,Properties. Wobble base pairing- C	Complementary	base pairing-					
K1D0S0	mal cation	Dinding. Tra Protein folding	Instation in prokaryotes and in euk	aryotes. Pos	t translation					
modification.Protein folding- Chaperones- misfolding and disease.										

Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous

Unit – VRegulation of Gene Expression12 HrsOverview-EpigeneticRegulation.TranscriptionalRegulation, Post-TranscriptionalRegulation.TranslationalRegulation:Post-TranslationalRegulation.proteinInside a cell and ProteinTransportOutside the Cell.Image: Colored state sta
Overview-       Epigenetic       Regulation.       Transcriptional       Regulation,       Post-Transcriptional         Regulation.       Translational       Regulation.       protein       synthesis       and       transport         inside a cell and Protein       Transport       Outside the Cell.       Exercise       References         1.       "Molecular       Biology of the Cell" (Seventh Edition, 2023)       Bruce       Alberts, Alexander Johnson Julian         Julian       Lewis,       David       Morgan,       Martin       Raff, Keith       Roberts,       Peter       Walter.ISBN: 978 0393884825         2.       "Diagnostic       Molecular       Biology" (Second       Edition, 2022)       Chang-Hui       Shen,       ISBN: 978 0128186639
<ul> <li>Regulation.Translational Regulation: Post-Translational Regulation. protein synthesis and transport inside a cell and Protein Transport Outside the Cell.</li> <li><b>References</b> <ol> <li>"Molecular Biology of the Cell" (Seventh Edition, 2023) Bruce Alberts, Alexander Johnson Julian Lewis, David Morgan, Martin Raff, Keith Roberts, Peter Walter.ISBN: 978 0393884825</li> <li>"Diagnostic Molecular Biology" (Second Edition, 2022)Chang-Hui Shen, ISBN: 978 0128186639</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
<ul> <li>inside a cell and Protein Transport Outside the Cell.</li> <li>References <ol> <li>"Molecular Biology of the Cell" (Seventh Edition, 2023) Bruce Alberts, Alexander Johnson Julian Lewis, David Morgan, Martin Raff, Keith Roberts, Peter Walter.ISBN: 978 0393884825</li> <li>"Diagnostic Molecular Biology" (Second Edition, 2022)Chang-Hui Shen, ISBN: 978 0128186639</li> </ol></li></ul>
References         1. "Molecular Biology of the Cell" (Seventh Edition, 2023) Bruce Alberts, Alexander Johnson Julian Lewis, David Morgan, Martin Raff, Keith Roberts, Peter Walter.ISBN: 978 0393884825         2. "Diagnostic Molecular Biology" (Second Edition, 2022)Chang-Hui Shen, ISBN: 978 0128186639
<ol> <li>References</li> <li>1. "Molecular Biology of the Cell" (Seventh Edition, 2023) Bruce Alberts, Alexander Johnson Julian Lewis, David Morgan, Martin Raff, Keith Roberts, Peter Walter.ISBN: 978 0393884825</li> <li>2. "Diagnostic Molecular Biology" (Second Edition, 2022)Chang-Hui Shen, ISBN: 978 0128186639</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>"Molecular Biology of the Cell" (Seventh Edition, 2023) Bruce Alberts, Alexander Johnsor Julian Lewis, David Morgan, Martin Raff, Keith Roberts, Peter Walter.ISBN: 978 0393884825</li> <li>"Diagnostic Molecular Biology" (Second Edition, 2022)Chang-Hui Shen, ISBN: 978 0128186639</li> </ol>
<ul> <li>Julian Lewis, David Morgan, Martin Raff, Keith Roberts, Peter Walter.ISBN: 978 0393884825</li> <li>2. "Diagnostic Molecular Biology" (Second Edition, 2022)Chang-Hui Shen, ISBN: 978 0128186639</li> </ul>
0393884825 2. "Diagnostic Molecular Biology" (Second Edition, 2022)Chang-Hui Shen, ISBN: 978 0128186639
<ol> <li>"Diagnostic Molecular Biology" (Second Edition, 2022)Chang-Hui Shen, ISBN: 978 0128186639</li> </ol>
0128186639
3. "Molecular Biology: Principles and Practice" (Second Edition, 2020), Michael M. Cox
Jennifer Doudna, Michael O'Donnell.ISBN: 978-1464187467
4. "Essential Cell Biology" (Fifth Edition, 2019)Bruce Alberts, Karen Hopkin, Alexande
Johnson, David Morgan, Martin Raff, Keith Roberts, Peter Walter, ISBN: 978-0393680366
5 "Molecular Biology of the Gene" (Seventh Edition 2017) James D. Watson, Tania A. Baker
Stephen D Boll Alexander Conn. Michael Levine, Dishard Levick, ISDN: 079 0221762426
Stephen F. Den, Alexander Gann, Michael Levine, Richard Losick. ISBN: 978-0521702450

6. "Genes XII" (Twelfth Edition, 2017) Benjamin Lewin. ISBN: 978-1284104493

Year	II	Program	B.	Sc., Biotechnolo	gy	Code	23U3BTCP0			
Sem	II	II Core Practical – 3: LAB INMOLECULAR Credits								
Hrs	30   BIOLOGY   Effect from									
Course	e Objec	tives:								
The m	ain obj	ectives of thi	is course are:							
1. Th	e pract	ical will est	ablish a basic	e study skill on	the subject	and will imp	prove the studen			
sta	stability to calculate and improve their practical skill and knowledge.									
2. Ex	2. Explore cellular mechanisms through experimentation.									
3. Se	paratior	analysis of l	DNA and Prot	eins using differe	ent practical	methods.				
4. Inv	vestigate	e gene expres	sion and regul	lation and Study	protein inter	actions and sig	naling pathways.			
Cours	e Outco	omes:								
On the	e succes	sful complet	tion of the cou	ırse, student wil	l be able to:					
CO1	Illustre	to basic sono	ration proceed	trog			K3,K4			
COI	musur	ate basic sepa	ration procedu	lies			&K5			
$CO^{2}$	Study	the methods	of estimation of	of biomolecules			K3,K4			
02	Study	the methods	or estimation (	or biomorecules			&K5			
CO3	Isolate	&analyze D	NA RNA & n	protein			K3,K4			
	1501410		, i u u i w p				&K5			
CO4	Evalua	te the quality	and purity of	DNA, RNA & F	rotein		K3,K4			
		1 0	1 0				&K5			
CO5	Critica	lly analyze tl	he isolated bio	molecules			K3,K4			
V1 I	Domomi	on V? Ur	dorstand. K	Apply KA	Analyza, K	5 Evoluator l	K6 Create			
<b>KI – F</b>	Cemenn	Jer; KZ = UI	luerstanu; K.	S = Apply; K4 =	Allalyze; K	5 – Evaluate; 1	Ko – Create			
S.No	~			Experiments			Hours			
1	Separa	tion of DNA	by Agarose C	Gel Electrophores	is		3			
2	Quant	ification of D	NA by UV-V	isible spectropho	tometer		3			
3	Bacter	ial Conjugati	ion				3			
4	Induct	ion of Mutati	ion in bacteria	l cells by UV Lig	ght		3			
5	Isolati	on of auxotro	ophic mutants	by replica plating	g technique		3			
6	Bacter	ial DNA tran	sformation by	CaCl method			3			
7	Isolati	on of Protein	S				3			
8	Purific	ation of prot	eins by dialysi	s			3			
9	Estima	ation of prote	in by Lowry's	method			3			
10	Separa	tion of prote	ins by native F	PAGE			3			

#### References

- Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual by Joseph Sambrook, David W. Russell, and Michael R. Green - This is a classic reference for techniques in molecular cloning, gene expression analysis, and DNA manipulation
- 2. Current Protocols in Molecular Biology A comprehensive collection of protocols covering various aspects of molecular genetics, including PCR, cloning, sequencing, and mutagenesis.
- 3. Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments by Gerald Karp
- 4. Principles of Gene Manipulation and Genomics by Sandy B. Primrose and Richard M. Twyman.

\*\*\*\*\*\*

Year	II	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology	Code	23U3BTC04					
Sem	III	Core – IV	: BASIC CALCULATIONS INBIOLOGY	Credits	3					
Hrs 45 Effect from 2023-2024										
Course Objectives:										
1 Students will comprehend the appropriate solutions for biological problems										
<ol> <li>Students will comprehend the appropriate solutions for biological problems.</li> <li>Students can prepare chemical solutions required for their experiments without the help from</li> </ol>										
tutors										
3. Students can understand the application of biological principles through simple calculations										
4. Up	onsucc	essfulcomplet	ionofthecourse, students should have a clear under	rstandingof va	rious					
cale	culation	ns need for the	e understanding of life sciences experiments							
Course	e Outc	omes:								
On the	succe	ssful complet	ion of the course, student will be able to:							
CO1	Know	about the ap	oplication and the usage of basic mathematic	cal notations	K3					
CO2	Know conce	about the ntration	successful preparation of solutions w	1th desired	K3, K4&K6					
CO3	To ac	quire knowled	ge about the pH and buffer solutions		K3& K6					
	To ga	ain over all i	nformation regarding the principles and app	olications of	K2,K3&					
CO4	micro	biology, Cent	rifugation and Spectrophotometer		K5					
CO5	Gain and al	knowledge a lele frequency	bout mendelian and non mendelian principle y using Hardy -Weinburg equation	es, genotype	K2,K3,& K4					
K1	- Rem	ember; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5	- Evaluate; K	6 - Create					
Unit –	I	Scientific N	otation, Prefixes and Conversion Factors		09 Hrs					
Roundi decima	ing off I notati	significant	digits in calculations. Converting numbers on factors and canceling terms.	from scienti	fic notation to					
Unit –	II	Solutions an	d Mixtures		09 Hrs					
Solutio	ns and	mixtures - Pr	eparation of molarity, molality, and normality	solutions. Con	ncentrations by					
a factor	r of X	- Preparing pe	ercent solutions - Diluting percent solutions -	Moles and mo	lecular weight:					
Definit	ions ar	d converting	molarity to percent - Converting percent to mo	olarity.						
Unit – IIIP <sup>H</sup> and Buffer09 Hrs										
Ionic p	oroduct	of water - p	H of monoprotic strong acid, multiprotic acid	d, pH of stron	g base, pH of					
dilute s	solution	ns, pH of the	mixture of two acids/two bases and acid and	base, pH of w	eak acids, pH					
calcula	tions ii	h buffer soluti	ons, isoelectric pH calculations.							
Unit–	IV	Microbiolog	y, Spectrophotometery and Centrifugation		09 Hrs					
Genera	tion ti	ne - Growth	rate - Calculation of growth rate constant - S	erial dilution	- Problems on					
Beer-L	ambert	's law - Centr	ifugation - RCF - RCM - Sedimentation time.							

Unit – V	Genetics	09 Hrs
Mendelian (1	Mono, di-hybrids) and non-Mendelian genetics (incomplete dominance,	, codominance,
lethal genes) frequency.	- Pedigree analysis - Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium - Allele frequence	cy - Genotype
References		

- 1. Calculations in Molecular Biology and Biotechnology: A Guide to Mathematics in the Laboratory by Frank H. Stephenson (2003), ACADEMIC PRESS, An Imprint of Elsevier.
- 2. Handbook of Laboratory Culture Media, Reagents, Stains, and Buffers by N. Kannan (2003), Panima Publishers, New Delhi.
- 3. Laboratory Manual of Biochemistry by J. Jayaraman (1988), Wiley Eastern.

Year	II	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology	Code	23U3BTCP04			
Sem	III	Core	e Practical – IV : LAB IN BASIC	Credits	2			
Hrs	30	CA	ALCULATIONS IN BIOLOGY	Effect from	2023-2024			
Course Objectives:								
The main objectives of this course are:								
1. To make the students understand the basics of biology calculations aims to enhance practical								
skills in performing accurate and precise biological calculations.								
2.	Studen	ts also acquir	ical calculations	a reinforce th	eir theoretical			
Course		mos						
$\frac{\text{Course}}{\text{On the}}$		sful completi	on of the course, student will be able to:					
$\frac{01}{01}$	To kno	ow the prepar	ation of various solutions		K1			
$\frac{cor}{cor}$	Το σαί	n knowledge	on the calibration of <b>nH</b> meter		KI V2			
CO2	To gai	n knowledge	about the various principles of the instrume	ente	K2			
$\frac{003}{004}$	To gain knowledge about the various principles of the instruments				K3			
C04	To und	lerstand the n	peasurement of cells		K4			
05	10 unc	Z1 Domomb	wK2 Understand: K2 Apply K4 Apply	WE Evolu	KJ&K0			
S.No	ſ	X1-Kemembe	Experiments	ze;K5-Evalu	Hours			
5.110	Basic	calculations	in Biochemistry - Normality, Molarity, Mo	lality percent	liouis			
1	soluti	ons (v/v, w/v	).	• 1	3			
2	Calib	ration of pH	meter.		3			
3	Prepa	ration of biol	ogical buffer - phosphate buffer.		3			
4	Plotti	ng standard g	raph for unknown sample using Excel		3			
5	Enun	neration of ce	lls using Hemocytometer.		3			
6	Valid	ation of beer	and lamberts law		4			
7	Meas	urement of si	ze of a sample using micrometer		3			
8	Calcu	lation of Tm	using BIOEDIT		4			
9	Analy	sis of hyperc	hromicity.		4			
Refere	ences							
1.	An Intro	oduction to Pr	actical Biochemistry by Rodney Boyer (20	03), Pearson E	Education.			
2.	Laborat	ory Manual o	f Biochemistry by J. Jayaraman (1988), Wi	ley Eastern.				
3.	Practica	l Biochemisti	y by Wilson and Walker (1994), Cambridg	e University F	ress.			
<ol> <li>Handbook of Laboratory Culture Media, Reagents, Stains, and Buffers by N. Kannan (2003), Panima Publishers, New Delhi.</li> </ol>								
5.	Calculat	tions in Mole	cular Biology and Biotechnology: A Guide	to Mathemati	cs in the			

Laboratory by Frank H. Stephenson (2003), Academic Press.

Year	Π	Program	B.Sc., Biote	chnology	Co	de	23U3BTDE01	
Sem	III	DS	– I: FORENSIC SCI	ENCE AND	Cre	dits	3	
Hrs	45		TECHNOLOGY	Y	Effect	from	2023-2024	
Course	Course Objectives:							
Student	Students can implement their forensic science and their applications to society							
The ma	in obje	ctives of this	course are:					
1. To m	ake stuc	lents on unde	estanding the importance	e of forensic princip	les and to	echnolo	ogy.	
2. This	to provi	de practical a	oplicability in identifyin	g the candidate who	convicte	ed the c	crime scenery.	
3. The	students	s also gain a	dded skills in terms ti	racing the victim d	eath by	means	s of adapting the	
meas	urable n	nolecular app	roaches.					
4. To Id	lentify th	he tools and t	echniques required for d	etection of deception	n			
Course	Outcor	nes:						
On the	success	ful completi	on of the course, studer	nt will be able to:				
CO1	Gain	knowledge o	n forensic science labora	tories across India			K1&K2	
CO2	Acqu	ires knowled	ge on fingerprint identifi	cation system			K2 &K3	
CO3	Know	www.www.www.www.www.www.www.www.www.ww	s on the FAI and the con	cepts of fatality For	ensics		K3 & K4	
CO4	Unde	rstand the co	ncepts of DNA finger pr	inting technology			K4&K5	
	K1	- Remember	; K2 - Understand; K3	- Apply; K4 - Ana	lyze; K5	5 - Eval	luate	
Unit – I	[ I	ntroduction	to Forensic Science ar	nd Forensic Psycho	logy		9 Hrs	
Definiti	ons and	concepts in	forensic science. Brand	ches of forensic sci	ence. Ne	eed of	forensic science.	
Basic pi	rinciples	s of forensic	cience. Forensic Science	e Laboratories. Defi	nition an	d funda	amental concepts	
of fore	nsic ps	ychology an	l forensic psychiatry.	Psychology of evi	dence -	eyewi	tness testimony,	
confessi	ion evid	ence. Ethical	issues in forensic psych	ology.				
Unit – I	I B	Biological Ev	dence				9Hrs	
Nature	and imp	ortance of b	ological evidence. Sign	ificance of hair evid	lence. T	ransfer	, persistence and	
recover	y of ha	ir evidence.	Structure of human ha	ir. Comparison of	human a	and ani	mal hair. Facial	
Reconst	ruction:	Facial super	mposition techniques, p	hotographic super in	npositio	n		
Unit – I	II F	<b>ingerprinti</b>	g				9Hrs	
Fundam	ental p	principles of	fingerprinting. Types	of fingerprints. Fi	ingerprin	t patte	erns. Fingerprint	
characte	ers - Pla	ain and rolle	fingerprints. Automate	ed Fingerprint Ident	ification	System	n. Importance of	
footprin	ts- Paln	n prints, Lip	rints, Ear prints.					
Unit– I	Unit-IV         Forensic Medicine and Pathology         9Hrs							
Definiti	on of fo	orensic media	ine. Death and its medi	co-legal importance	- Death	and it	s types and their	
medico-legal importance, Signs of death and their medico-legal importance, Injury and its medico-legal								
importance. Post-mortem examination (autopsy).								
Unit – V	Unit - VDNA Fingerprinting Technology9Hrs							
DNA Fi	DNA Fingerprinting (DFP) technology: An overview, Applications of DFP inforensic investigations,							
paternit	y disput	es. DNA Pro	iling practice in India w	threference to crim	inal case	s.		

#### References

- 1. James, S. H. and Nordby, J. J.: Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques, CRC Press, 2005
- 2. Saferstein R.: Criminalistics An Introduction to Forensic Science, 10thedn, Prentice Hall, 1998
- 3. Lee, H. C., Palmbach T. and Miller M. T. Henry Lee's Crime Scene Hand Book, Elsevier, 2001
- 4. Hess, A. K. and Wiener, I. B., Hand Book of Forensic Psychology, 2ndedn., John Wiley, 19999.
- 5. Bruce, A. A: Introduction to Forensic Psychology, Academic Press, 2000.
- 6. Shapiro, D. L.: Forensic Psychology Assessment An Investigative Approach, Allen &Bacon, 1991.
- 7. Barry, A. J., and Fisher: Techniques of Crime Scene Investigation, 7thedn CRC Press, 2003.
- 8. Sharma, B. R.: Forensic Science in Criminal Investigation and Trials, Universal Pub. 2003.
- 9. The Code of Criminal Procedure Code (1973) Amendment Act, (2001) Universal Law Pub. Co., 002.
- 10. Rattan Lal and Dhiraj Lal: The Indian Penal Code, 28thedn. Wadhwa & Co., 2002.

\*\*\*\*\*

Voor	тт	Duagnam	P.S. Distochnology	Codo	<b>22112DTDE02</b>
Som	<u>ш</u> ш	Frogram	<b>B.Sc.</b> , <b>Biotechnology</b>	Crodits	23U3B1DE02 3
Hrs	45	DSI	E – I: FOOD BIOTECHNOLOGY	Effect from	2023-2024
	Ohiec	tives.		Effect from	2023-2024
Student	s can i	mplement the	irfood biotechnology knowledge & application	ons tosociety	
The ma	in ohi	ectives of this	course are.		
1. To m	ake stu	dents on unde	erstanding the importance of food ingredients	and technology	ý
2. To n	nake s	tudents on u	inderstanding basic concepts of food pres	servation meth	ods by applying
techn	ologica	al basics.			
3. The	paper	also deals w	ith the food spoilage, food adulteration ar	nd developmen	t of value-added
produ	icts.				
4. Stude	ents wi	ll be able to	understand how biotechnology can be utiliz	ed for improvi	ng the nutritional
conte	nt of fo	ods stuff.			
5. Provi	de con	ceptual inputs	regarding bio-processes in foods.		
Course	Outco	mes:			
On the	succes	sful completi	on of the course, student will be able to:		
CO1	To u	nderstand the	concepts of basic food preservation methods		K1&K2
CO2	To u	nderstand the	role of water in food spoilage and preservation	n	K2 &K3
CO3	To e	xplore the phy	sical factors involving in food processing		K3& K4
CO4	To n	ake familiar v	with food sanitation and its importance		K4&K5
	K	1 - Remembe	r; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Ana	lyze; K5 - Eva	luate
Unit – I	[	Food preserv	ation by Application of Heat		9 Hrs
Food F	Preserv	ation by appli	cation of Heat: Principles of Heat Transfer, B	lanching, Paste	urization, Heat
Steriliz	zation.				
Unit – I	I	Food Preserv	ration through Water removal		9Hrs
Food F	Preserv	ation through	Water Removal: Forms of Water in Foods, S	orption of Wate	er in Foods,
Water	Activit	y, Drying Tec	chnology, Evaporation Technology.		
Unit – I	II	Food Preser	vation through Physical and Chemical N	Methods	9Hrs
Food F	Preserva	ation through	Physical and Chemical methods: Chilling, Fre	ezing, Radiatio	on, Ionizing,
Microv	wave, S	Salt, Smoke, S	ugar, Other Chemical Additives.		
Unit– I	V	Food Safety,	Evaluation and Food Processing		9Hrs
Sensor	y evalu	ation of food	quality, quality factors for consumer safety.	FSSAI, HACCI ·	P, FDA. Food
	ging, Fo	Constiguity N	Itation, Environmental Aspects of Food Proce	essing.	OILug
Consti		Genetically N	Povina sometetronin, alpha lastalhumin 6-1	lastoforrin in m	9Hrs
vaccin	e (Cho	lera vaccine –	potatoes & Hepatitis B vaccine - maize)		iik, Eulule
. acom					

#### References

- Rutledge, Food and Nutritional Biotechnology, Navyug Publishers & distributors, 2. 2009.
- 2. Ravishankar Rai V, Advances in Food Biotechnology, Wiley-Blackwell, 2015.
- 3. Donald Bills and Shain-dow Kung, Biotechnology and Nutrition Proceedings of theThirdInternational Symposium, Butterworth-Heinemann, Boston.
- 4. Kruger JE. *et al.* 1987. *Enzymes and their Role in Cereal Technology*. AmericanAssociation ofCereal Chemists Inc.
- 5. Nagodawithana T & Reed G. 1993. Enzymes in Food Processing. Academic Press.
- 6. Tucker GA & Woods LFJ. 1991. *Enzymes in Food Processing*. Whitehurst R & LawB. 2002.
- 7. Enzymes in Food Technology. Blackwell Publ.
- 8. Kalidas Shetty, Gopinath Paliyath, Anthony Pometto and Robert E, Levin, *FoodBitechnology*-Second Edition, CRC Press, 2005.
- 9. Journal of Food Biosciences, www.journals.elsevier.com/food-bioscience.
- 10. DebasisBagchi, Francis C. Lau and ManashiBagchi, Application of Genomics andBioinformatics Analysis in Exploratory Study of Functional Food, Wiley-Blackwell,Oxford, UK.

\*\*\*\*\*

Year	II	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology	Code	23U3BTN01			
Sem	III			Credits	2			
Hrs	30	– NMEC	NMEC 1 - BIOSAFETT, BIOETHICS & IFR Effect from		2023-2024			
Course	Course Objectives:							
The m	ain ob	jectives of thi	s course are:					
1.	To int	roduce basic c	oncepts of ethics and safety that is essential for	or Life Science	Labs.			
2.	To un	derstand the p	rocedures involved in protection of Intellectua	al property.				
3. Д	To gr	in knowledge	about patent filing					
T.		omos	about patent ming.					
On the		omes:	ion of the course student will be able to					
On the	Unde	rstand the con	cents of basic biosafety and biosafety levels					
CO1	Unde		cepts of basic biosatery and biosatery levels		K1 & K2			
CO2	Unde	rstand biosafe	y guidelines and role genetically modified Or	ganisms	K1, K2 & K4			
CO3	Unde	rstand the basi	c principles of IPR, its types and patenting Pr	ocedures	K4, K5 & K6			
CO4	Unde genet	rstand the con ically modifie	ncepts of ethical, legal considerations on the	e release of	K4, K5 & K6			
K1	- Ren	ember; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5	- Evaluate; K	6 – Create			
Unit –	I	Introduction	to Bio Safety		06 Hrs			
Bio sa	fety: 1	ntroduction -	Bio safety issues in biotechnology - Hist	orical backgro	ound. Biosafety			
Levels	- Leve	els of Specific	Microorganisms, Infectious Agents and Infect	ted Animals.				
Unit –	II	Biosafety Gui	delines and Regulations		06 Hrs			
Biosafe	ety Gu	idelines: Gui	delines and regulations (Cartagena Protoco	l). Definition	of GMOs &			
LMOs.	Roles	of Institutiona	ll Biosafety Committee, RCGM, GEAC.					
Unit –	III	Introduction	to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)		06 Hrs			
Intellec	ctual P	roperty Right	: Introduction to IPR, Types of IPR - Pater	nts, Trademark	s, Copyright &			
Related	l Righ	ts, Importance	of IPR – Patentable and Non-patentable.					
Unit–	IV	Patents and <b>H</b>	Patent Laws in Biotechnology		06 Hrs			
Patents and Patent Laws: Objectives of the patent system - Basic, principles 6 and general requirements of patent law. Patentable subjects and protection in Biotechnology. Patent infringement-meaning, scope, litigation, case studies.								
Unit –	Unit – V         Bioethics and Ethical Decision-Making         06 Hrs							
Bioethics: Introduction to ethics and bioethics, Framework for ethical decision making. Ethical, legal and socioeconomic aspects of gene therapy. Ethical implications of human genome project and GM crops, bio piracy and bio warfare.								

#### References

- 1. Beier F.K, Crespi R.S and Straus T. Biotechnology and Patent protection, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi.
- 2. Jeffrey M. Gimble, Academia to Biotechnology, Elsevier Academic Press.
- 3. Rajmohan Joshi (Ed.). 2019. Biosafety and Bioethics. Isha Books, Delhi.
- 4. Sasson A, Biotechnologies and Development, UNESCO Publications.
- 5. Senthil Kumar Sadasivam and Mohammed Jaabir M. S. IPR, Biosafety and Biotechnology Management, Jasen Publications, India.

Vear	П	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology	Code	23113BTN02		
Sem		Tigrum	2				
Hrs	30	NMEC I – CONCEPTS OF BIOTECHNOLOGY Effect from					
Course	e Obje	ctives:					
The ma	ain obj	ectives of thi	s course are:				
1.	To ma	ke non-major	life science students understand the basic and	applied princi	ples of		
	biotec	nnology.			-		
2.	To und reprod	lerstand the ucible produc	technical approach in society in generating ts.	g value-added,	reliable, and		
Course	e Outco	omes:					
On the	succe	ssful complet	ion of the course, student will be able to:				
CO1	To u	nderstand the	scope and application of biotechnology		K1		
CO2	Use of	of enzymes in	generating basic recombinant DNA concepts.		K2		
CO3	Use of	of plasmid vec	tors in experimenting and designing cloning S	Strategies	K3		
CO4	Use recor	molecular nbinantclones	techniques of the identification of j	positive	K4		
CO5	To ga	ain knowledge	about technologies in biotechnology.		K5&K6		
K1	- Rem	ember; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5	- Evaluate; K	6 – Create		
Unit -	IS	Scope of Bio	technology		6 Hrs		
History	v of	Biotechnolo	gy; Conventional and modern Biotec	hnology –Bio	techindustries.		
Biotech	nolog	y tree. Strateg	ies for gene cloning.				
Unit -	II 7	<b>Fools used in</b>	Gene Cloning		6 Hrs		
Restric Modify	tion en ving En	donucleases - zymes.	- Types – Features. Ligases – linkers, adapto	rs and homo p	olymer tailing.		
Unit -	III V	Vectors			6 Hrs		
Propert	ies of	good vect	or. Constructed plasmids - pBR322. Co	osmidvectors,	Animalvectors-		
SV40.I	Plant ve	ectors – Tider	ivatives.				
Unit -	IV ]	Introduction	of Genes		6 Hrs		
Vector	mode	-transformat	on and transfection. Vectorless mode -	- Biolistics, 1	Electroporation,		
Microinjection.							
Unit -	V S	Selection of 1	Recombinants		6 Hrs		
Marker	Markers – PCR, RFLP, RAPD and blotting techniques						

Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous

#### References

- 1. Principles of gene manipulations. Old and Primrose (1989), 3rdedition.
- 2. Biotechnology, Sathyanarayana U (2008), Books and Allied (p) ltd.
- 3. Biotechnology and genomics, Gupta PK(2004). Rastogi Publications.
- $4. \ Genecloning and DNA analysis. Brown TA. (1996). Black wells cience, Osney Mead, Oxford.$
- 5. A text book of Biotechnology, Dubey RC(2007).S.Chand & Company Ltd, NewDelhi.
- 6. Biotechnology, Singh BD(2004). Kalyani 37 Publications. New Delhi.

## VIVEKANANDHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES FOR WOMEN (AUTONOMOUS)

### DEPARTMENT OF BIOTECHNOLOGY

**B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum** 

(Autonomous, CBCS & OBE pattern)

(For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2022-2023 onwards)

	Course	Course Code	Course	dits	Но	urs	Max	timum	Marks
S.No	Component	Course Code	Course	Cre	Т	Р	Int	Ext	Total
			SEMESTER - V						
1	Core -7	22U5BTC07	Immunology	3	4		25	75	100
2	Core -8	22U5BTC08	Bioprocess Technology	3	4		25	75	100
3	Core -9	22U5BTC09	Enzyme Technology	3	4		25	75	100
4	Core PracticalV	22U5BTCP05	Lab in Immunology	2		3	40	60	100
5	Core PracticalVI	22U5BTCP06	Lab in Bioprocess Technology and Enzyme Technology	2		6	40	60	100
<i>.</i>		22U5BTE01	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology	2	2		25	75	100
6	DSEI	22U5BTE02	Cancer Biology		3		25	/5	100
7	DCE II	22U5BTE03	Regenerative Medicine	2	3		25	75	100
/	DSE II	22U5BTE04	Nano Biotechnology				23	15	
		22U5BTS05	Biofarming						
8	SBECIII	22U5BTS06	Biosafety, Bioethics & IPR	2	2		25	75	100
9	Internship	22U5BTINT01	Internship	1					
		Total	Total			09	230	570	800
Theory	06								
Practical	02	4							
Internshi	p 01								

#### SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

22U5BTCP05Lab in Immunology3 Hrs22U5BTCP06Lab in Bioprocess Technology and Enzyme Technology6 Hrs

Year	III	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology	Code	22U5BTC07		
Sem	V	Trogram	Disci, Distectioning	Credits	3		
Hrs	60		Core – 7 : IMMUNOLOGY	Effect from	2022-2023		
Course	e Objec	tives:			L		
The m	ain obj	ectives of thi	s course are:				
1. To p	rovide a	thorough un	derstanding of the fundamental principles of in	mmunology, ir	cluding the		
com	ponents	and functio	ns of the immune system, antigen-antibody	interactions,	and immune		
cell a	activatio	on.					
2. To e	xplore t	he applicatio	ns of immunological concepts in medical resea	arch and clinica	al practice,		
such	as vacc	ine developn	nent, autoimmune disorders, immunodeficienc	y diseases, and	l advanced		
imm	unologi	cal technique	·S.				
Course	e Outco	mes:					
On the	e succes	sful complet	ion of the course, student will be able to:				
COL	Unders	stand the	historical development and fundament	nental scope	of K1		
001	immur	ology, inclue	ling the structure and function of the immune	system.			
$CO^2$	Grasp	the character	ristics and diversity of antigens and antibodie	es, including	К2		
002	their ir	nteractions ar	eractions and the production of monoclonal antibodies.				
CO3	Explai	n the mecha	nisms of antigen processing and presentation	on and the	К3		
	structu	re and functi	on of BCR, TCR, and MHC molecules.				
CO4	Descri	be the roles	of cytokines, types of hypersensitivity reaction	ons, and the	K4		
	princip	bles of vaccin	es and the complement system	1.0			
CO5	Identif	y the mecha	nisms and types of autoimmune and immuno	odeficiencies	K5&K6		
	disorde	ers, and unde	rstand advanced immunological techniques.				
	- Reme	<u>ember; K2 -</u>	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5	- Evaluate; K	<u>6 - Create</u>		
Unit –	I So	cope of Imn	nunology	Inmotonoiogia	Calla immuna		
introdu		Diminunolog	y. Types of minumity – minute and acquired. F	Pono morrou	Lymph podes		
and Sn	leen	se. Filliary a	and Secondary Tymphold organs – Thymus, h	bolle martow,	Lymph nodes		
					12 11		
Unit -	$-\Pi  \mathbf{A}$	ntigen and (	Seneration of Antibody diversity	nontice and th	I2 Hrs		
Function	n: Char on Anti	acteristics a	adv interactions Concept of Concretion of A	percies and the	ity Production		
of antil	bodies	gen – Anno Hybridoma t	achinology: Applications of Monoclonal antibo	dies in biomed	lical research		
of antibodies- frybridoma technology. Applications of Monocional antibodies in biomedical research.							
Unit -		ntigen Proce	essing and Presentation		12 Hrs		
Structu	re of B	CR, TCR, N	IHC - Class I and II. Generation and Matur	ation of B cel	ls and T Cells,		
Antigen Presenting Cells, Processing of Exogenous and Endogenous Antigens.							
Unit – IVCytokines, Immune Cell Activation and Vaccines12 Hrs							
Definit	tion of c	ytokines, Sti	ructure and types of cytokine, Biological funct	tions of cytoki	nes. Reactions		
and di	tterent t	ypes of hype	ersensitivity; Vaccines – Types, Production a	nd application	. Complement		
system	system– Classical, alternative and Lectin pathway.						

Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous

Unit – V Autoimmune Disorders	12 Hrs						
Definition, types of autoimmune disorders. Mechanism of autoimmunity. Immunode	eficiency						
Disorder. Immuno deficiency diseases (HIV). Transplantation immunology - types of grafts.							
Mechanism of graft rejection, Advanced Immunological Techniques: Blood g	grouping,						
Immunodiffusion, Immunoelectrophoresis, ELISA, RIA, and Fluorescent Antibody Technique	es.						
References							
1. "Immunology: Understanding the Immune System" by Klaus D. Elgert, 2nd Edition, Wiley, 2009.							
2. "The Immune System" by Peter Parham, 4th Edition, Garland Science, 2014.							
3. "Janeway's Immunobiology" by Kenneth Murphy, 9th Edition, Garland Science, 2016.							
4. "Cellular and Molecular Immunology" by Abul K. Abbas, Andrew H. Lichtman, a	and Shiv						
Pillai, 9th Edition, Elsevier, 2017.							

- 5. "Fundamental Immunology" by William E. Paul, 7th Edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2012.
- 6. "Immunobiology: The Immune System in Health and Disease" by Charles A. Janeway, Jr., Paul Travers, Mark Walport, and Mark J. Shlomchik, 6th Edition, Garland Science, 2005.
- 7. "Cytokine Storm Syndrome" by Randy Q. Cron and W. Winn Chatham, 1st Edition, Springer, 2019.
- 8. "Vaccines" by Stanley A. Plotkin, Walter A. Orenstein, and Paul A. Offit, 7th Edition, Elsevier, 2017.
- 9. "Autoimmune Diseases" by Robert G. Lahita, 5th Edition, Elsevier, 2010.
- 10. "Essential Clinical Immunology" by John B. Zabriskie, 1st Edition, Cambridge University Press, 2009

Year	III	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology		Code	22U5BTCP05			
Sem	V				Credits	2			
Hrs	30 Core Practical – V : LAB IN INIMUNOLOGY Effect from				2022-2023				
Course	Course Objectives:								
The m	ain obj	ectives of th	s course are:						
1. '	1. To provide students with practical exposure to immunological techniques, including the handling of laboratory animals and the qualitative and quantitative estimation of antigen- antibody specificity.								
Cours	e Outco	omes:							
On the	e succes	sful complet	ion of the course, student will b	e able to:	:				
CO1	To pro includ	ovide student ing gaining k	s with practical exposure to immu nowledge on handling of laborate	inological ory animal	techniques, s.	K1			
CO2	To un serum	derstand the and plasma	methods of immunization, bleedi rom blood.	ing, and so	eparation of	K2			
CO3	To an interac	alyze qualita ction.	tive and quantitative estimation	ı of antig	en-antibody	К3			
CO4	To lea approa	urn about the ach.	basic principles of blotting tech	nniques in	a practical	K4			
CO5	To eva	aluate and cre	eate laboratory test analysis kits.			K5			
K1	- Rem	ember; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - A	Analyze;	K5 - Evaluate	; K6 - Create			
S.No			Experiments			Hours			
1	Prepar	ation of seru	m and plasma.			3			
2	ABO	Blood groupi	ng (Rh typing) (Agglutination).			3			
3	WIDA	L test.				3			
4	ASO t	est.				3			
5	Pregna	ancy test (Ag	glutination).			3			
6	Radial immune diffusion test.								
7	7 Rocket Immunoelectrophoresis test.								
8	Ouchte	erlony double	e immunodiffusion technique (OD	DD) (Preci	pitation test).	3			
9	Count	er current im	munoelectrophoresis (CIE).			3			
10	Dot El	LISA.				3			

#### References

- 1. Clinical Laboratory Tests: Values and Implications by Springhouse (Published in 2001).
- 2. Textbook of Medical Laboratory Technology by Praful B. Godkar (Published in 2014).
- 3. Clinical Laboratory Diagnostics: Use and Assessment of Clinical Laboratory Results byThomas L. Lehmann and Georg D. Hirsch (Published in 2012).
- 4. Clinical Laboratory Science Review by Robert R. Harr (Published in 2015).
- 5. Clinical Laboratory Hematology by Shirlyn B. McKenzie, Lynne Williams, and Turgeon ML (Published in 2014).

Year	III	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology	Code	22U5BTC08		
Sem	V	C		Credits	03		
Hrs	60	Core	-8: BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY	Effect from	2022-2023		
Course	Course Objectives:						
The m	ain obje	ectives of thi	s course are:				
1.	To ma	ke the stude	ents on understanding basic principles of f	ermentation to	echniques and		
	applyin	g them in the	e production value added products such as ant	ibiotic, vitami	ns and organic		
2	acids.	dente alco a	ain added knowledge on the production of ag	ro based produ	icts for human		
2.	welfare		and added knowledge on the production of agi	io-based produ	icts for numan		
3.	To pro	vide student	s with a comprehensive understanding of	the principles	and practices		
	involve	d in Bioproc	ess Technology.				
4.	To exp	plore the a	pplication of bioprocess technology in	various indust	ries such as		
_	pharma	ceuticals, for	od and biofuels.				
5.	To high	light recent	advancements and emerging trends in bioproce	ess technology			
Cours	e Outco	mes:					
On the	To Lin	sful complet	ion of the course, student will be able to:				
CO1	10 Un		ne Bioprocess Fundamentals.		K1 & K2		
CO2	То Ма	stery of Upst	ream Processing Techniques.		K2 & K3		
CO3	To Coi		K4				
	ToIder	tify and utili	ze various types of sensors and instruments for	or measuring			
CO4	biomas	s, and substr	ate concentration.	/ed oxygen,	K4 & K5		
	Analyz	e and evalu	ate industrial bioprocesses for the production	n of various			
CO5	biopro	ducts and ur	derstand and apply regulatory standards and	ethical	K4 & K5		
	princip	les in biopro	cessing.				
K1	- Reme	mber; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5	- Evaluate; K	6 - Create		
Unit –	II	Introduction	to Bioprocess Technology		12 Hrs		
Basics	of B	ioprocessing	Technology - History and overview	of bioprocess	s technology,		
Interdi	sciplina	y nature: in	tegration of biology and engineering technol	logy; Microbia	l Growth and		
Kinetic	s - Mi	crobial meta	bolism and growth kinetics, batch, fed-batc	h, and contin	uous cultures.		
Biorea	Bioreactors - Types of bioreactors: stirred-tank, airlift, packed-bed, and fluidized-bed reactors, Design						
and operation of bioreactors, Scale-up and scale-down of bioreactors.							
Unit –	II	Upstream Pi	rocessing		12 Hrs		
Media	Form	ilation - Co	omponents of microbial culture media, Ste	rilization metl	nods: thermal,		
11ltratio	filtration, and chemical methods, Media optimization techniques; Inoculum Development -						
Forma	Preparation and maintenance of inoculum, Scaling up of inoculum, Aseptic transfer techniques;						
fermen	tation p	rocesses, sub	merged solid-state and photo-fermentation	Fermentation n	rocess control		
and mo	nitoring		merged, sond state, and photo-termentation, i	e montation p			
		)					

Unit – III	Downstream Processing	12 Hrs						
Cell Disrupt	tion Techniques - Mechanical methods: homogenization, bead milling,	ultrasonication,						
Non-mechanical methods: chemical lysis, enzymatic lysis, osmotic shock; Product Recovery and								
Purification - Separation techniques: centrifugation, filtration, and sedimentation, Purification								
techniques: p	techniques: precipitation, chromatography (ion exchange, Column, affinity, gel filtration), Dialysis							
and ultrafiltr	and ultrafiltration; Product Formulation and Stability - Formulation of bioproducts, Stabilization							
methods, Qu	ality control and assurance.							
Unit– IV	Quality Control and Instrumentation	12 Hrs						
Process Con	ntrol Basics - Fundamentals of process control: feedback and feedfo	rward control,						
Control loop	ps: sensors, controllers, and actuators, PID controllers: tuning and	d applications;						
Instrumenta	tion in Bioprocesses - Measurement of key parameters: pH, tempera	ture, dissolved						
oxygen, bioi	nass, and substrate concentration, analysis techniques, Data acquisition	on and process						
automation;	Computer Applications in Bioprocessing - Role of computer simulations	and modeling,						
Bioprocess d	ata analysis software, Computational fluid dynamics (CFD) in bioprocessi	ng.						
Unit – V	Applications and Advances in Bioprocess Technology	12 Hrs						
Production	of bio pharmaceuticles: vaccines and antibiotics. Production of biofue	els: ethanol and						
biodiesel. P	roduction of biochemicals: organic acids and amino acids. Envir	onmental and						
agricultural	applications: Bioremediation and waste treatment. Production of	of biofertilizer,						
production o	f biopesticides. Advances in Bioprocess Technology - Recombinant D	NA technology						
and genetic	engineering. Regulatory and Ethical Aspects - Regulatory frameworks	s, Ethical						
consideration	is in bioprocessing. Future trends and challenges in bioprocess technology.							
References								
1. "Bior	process Engineering: Basic Concepts" by Michael L. Shuler and Fikret Kar	gi						
2. "Prine	ciples of Fermentation Technology" by Peter F. Stanbury, Allan Whitaker.	and Stephen J.						
Hall		1						
3. "Bior	process Engineering Principles" by Pauline M. Doran							
4. "Fern	nentation Microbiology and Biotechnology" by E. M. T. El-Mansi, C. F. A.	Bryce, Arnold						
L. De	main, and A.R. Allman							
5. "Bios	eparations Science and Engineering" by Roger G. Harrison, Paul W. Todd	, Scott R.						
Rudg	e, and Demetri P. Petrides	, ,						
6. "Biop	process Engineering Principles" by Pauline M. Doran (also useful for down	stream						
proce	ssing)							
7. "Proc	ess Dynamics and Control" by Dale E. Seborg, Thomas F. Edgar, Duncan	A.						
Melli	champ, and Francis J. Doyle							
8. "Bioc	hemical Engineering and Biotechnology" by Ghasem Najafpour							
9. "Mea	surement, Monitoring, Modelling and Control of Bioprocesses" edited by	Carl-Fredrik						
Mand	lenius and David J. McNeil							
10. "Indu	strial Biotechnology: Sustainable Growth and Economic Success" edited b	y Christoph						
Wittn	nann and James C. Liao							
11. "Bioc	hemical Engineering" by Douglas S. Clark and Harvey W. Blanch							
l								

Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous
Year	III	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology	Code	22U5BTC09
Sem	IV	8		Credits	3
Hrs	60	Col	re – 9 : ENZYME TECHNOLOGY	Effect from	2022-2023
Course	Objec	tives:			
The ma	ain obj	ectives of thi	s course are:		
1. T	o make	e students or	exposing themselves to know in underlyin	g concepts of	enzyme and
er	nzyme	technology.			
2. In	additi	ion the stude	nts also know where about the mechanisms	enzymes and	basic enzyme
te	cnniqu	es.			
Course	Outco	omes:			
On the	succes	sful complet	ion of the course, student will be able to:		
CO1	Acqu	ire knowledg	e in the subject of enzymes and enzyme techn	ology.	K1
CO2	Knov	ving about the	e kinetics of enzymes.		K2
CO3	To u	nderstand the	mechanism of enzyme action.		K3
CO4	CO4 Acquire basic concepts about the regulation of enzyme activity.				K4
CO5 Acquire knowledge about the enzyme industries.					K5&K6
		K1-Rememb	er;K2-Understand;K3 -Apply; K4-Analyze	; K5-Evaluate	;K6-Create
Unit –	I I	ntroduction	about Enzymes		12 Hrs
Enzyme purifica	e nome ition o	enclature, enz f enzymes, p	cyme commission numbers, and classification or purification chart, enzyme ac	n of enzymes. etivity, specific	Isolation and activity and
			<i></i>		10.11
Unit –		Enzyme Kine	tics	Equation and	12 Hrs
LB plo	state, p t. Diffe	erent methods	to calculate the Km and Vmax and their sig	gnificance. Fac	tors affecting
enzyme	activit	y and catalys	is: pH, substrate and enzyme concentration, te	emperature.	-
Unit –	III N	Aechanism o	f Enzyme action and Inhibitors of Enzyme	e activity	12 Hrs
Mechar	nism o	f action of e	enzymes involving two/more substrates. Ro	le of metal io	ns in enzyme
catalysi	s. En	zyme inhibit	ion, different types of inhibitors and ac	tivators (com	petitive, non-
compet	itive, a	nd uncompeti	tive), coenzymes and cofactors.		
Unit– I	Unit– IV Regulation of Enzyme activity				12 Hrs
Lysozy	me, ch	ymotrypsin, I	DNA polymerase, RNase, proteases. Enzyme r	egulation and	control of
their ac	tivity.	Introduction t	o allosteric enzymes and isozymes. Multi-enz	yme complex.	
Unit –	V	Enzymes in I	ndustries		12 Hrs
Paper r	naking	, meat proce	ssing, bread making, detergent preparation,	enactments, re	gulations, and $a = \frac{1}{2}$
guidelii	nes in e	enzyme indust	ries. IPK in enzyme technology (stone wash, l	pioplastics, cor	n to plastic).

#### References

- 1. Trevor, P. 2004. Enzymes: Biochemistry, Biotechnology, Clinical Chemistry East West Press.
- 2. Satyanarayana, U. and Chakrapani, U. 2008. Biochemistry, Books and Allied (P) Ltd, Kolkata.
- 3. Nicholas, C. and Price, Lewis Stevens, 1998. Fundamentals of Enzymology, 2nd edition, Oxford University Press, New York.
- 4. David L. Nelson and Michael M. Cox, 2007. Lehninger Principles of Biochemistry, W.H Freeman and Company, New York.
- 5. Lubert, S. Jeremy M. Berg and John L. Tymoczko, 2001. Biochemistry, V edition, W.H. Freeman & Company, New York.
- 6. Ashok Pandey, Colin Webb, Carlos Ricardo Soccol, and Christian Larroche, 2005. Enzyme Technology, Asiatech Publishers Inc, New Delhi.

Year	III	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology	Code	22U5BTCP06	
Sem	V		Core Practical – VI:	Credits	2	
Hrs	30	LAB IN	BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY AND ENZYME TECHNOLOGY	Effect from	2022-2023	
Course	e Objec	ctives:				
The m	ain obj	ectives of th	is course are:			
1. Th	e cours	e aims to pro	vide hands-on experience and theoretical	knowledge on v	arious microbial	
fer	mentati	ion processes	and their applications.			
2. Stu	idents v	will learn the	techniques for fermenter operation, micro	bial cell immob	ilization,	
qua	alitative	e analysis of a	milk, and the production and estimation of	t bio-products li	ke ethanol, citric	
3 Th	u,anu a e cours	e also focuse	s on the isolation and application of benef	icial microorgan	usms in food and	
bey	verage f	fermentation.	enhancing the understanding of microbia	l biotechnology		
4. Th	4. This course provides comprehensive knowledge and practical skills in isolating and screening					
am	ylase-p	roducing bac	steria, assessing enzyme activity, and deter	rmining key kin	etic parameters	
(K	m and V	Vmax). These	e skills are crucial for applications in indu	strial biotechnol	logy and enzyme	
eng	gineerir	ng.				
~	<u> </u>					
Course	e Outco	omes:				
On the	succes	ssful comple	tion of the course, student will be able t	0:		
CO1	To Ga ferme	in comprehe nter compone	nsive knowledge of the design and function ents.	on of various	K3	
CO2	To lea algina	rn the techni te method.	que of immobilizing yeast cells using the	sodium	K3 & K4	
CO3	To per assess	rform and in milk quality	terpret the Methylene Blue Reduction Ter-	st (MBRT) to	K4 & K5	
	To un	derstand the	entire process of wine fermentation, learn	the microbial		
CO4	produ acetic	ction process acid product	of citric acid and understand the microbi	al process for	K5 & K6	
	To gai	in proficiency	y in serial dilution, plating techniques, and	d the isolation		
CO5	of pur	e bacterial co	plonies, perform screening techniques to d	etect amylase	K5 & K6	
	activit	y in isolated	bacterial strains and Gain a thorough unc	terstanding of		
	enzym	he kinetics, in	cluding the concepts of Km and Vmax.			
K1	- Rem	ember; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze	; K5 - Evaluate	e; K6 - Create	

Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous

S.No	Experiments	Hours
	Bioprocess Technology	
1	Components of a Fermenter – Demonstration	2
2	Immobilization of Yeast Cells Using Sodium Alginate Method	2
3	Qualitative Analysis of Milk a. Methylene Blue Reduction Test (MBRT) b. Resazurin Test	2
4	Wine Production	3
5	Microbial Production and Estimation of Acetic Acid	3
6	Microbial Production and Estimation of Citric Acid	3
	Enzyme Technology	
7	Isolation and Screening of Amylase producing Bacteria from soil.	6
8	Determination of Amylase enzyme activity.	3
9	Determination of specific activity of Amylase enzyme.	3
10	Determination of Enzyme Kinetics (Km and Vmax) of Amylase.	3
Refer	ences Clinical Laboratory Tests: Values and Implications by Springhouse (Publishe	d in 2001).

2. Textbook of Medical Laboratory Technology by Praful B. Godkar (Published in 2014).

3. Clinical Laboratory Diagnostics: Use and Assessment of Clinical Laboratory Results byThomas L. Lehmann and Georg D. Hirsch (Published in 2012).

4. Clinical Laboratory Science Review by Robert R. Harr (Published in 2015).

5. Clinical Laboratory Hematology by Shirlyn B. McKenzie, Lynne Williams, and Turgeon ML (Published in 2014).

Γ					
Year	III	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology	Code	22U5BTE01
Sem	V	DSE- I - P	HARMACEUTICAL	Credits	2
Hrs	45	BIOT	TECHNOLOGY	Effect from	2022-2023
Course O	bjecti	ves:			
The main	objec	ctives of this cours	e are:		
1. This p	aper e	encodes informatio	on on pharmacology, drug d	lesigning, source	s and applications of
drugdi	scover	у.			
2. Studen	its also	understand the bas	sic and applications of pharm	acology and sour	ces of drug.
3. This pa	aper al	so enables them to	understand the concepts of r	DNA technology	in drug designing.
Course O	utcon	nes:			
On the su	iccess	ful completion of t	he course, student will be a	ble to:	
CO1	To u Hist	understand the prin ory	ciples of pharmacology and i	ts development	K1 & K2
CO2	To u tow	understand principl ards various diseas	es of action of drugs and mec es	chanism of action	K2 & K3
CO3       To understand the concepts of developing therapeutic agents through genetic engineering principles				K3 & K4	
CO4	To e Dev	explore the applicate elopment	ions of pharmaceutical chem	istry and its	K4 & K5
	K1 -	Remember; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K	4 - Analyze; K5	- Evaluate
Unit – I		Introduction to p	oharmacology		9Hrs
History	& dev	elopment in pharm	acology. Principles of pharn	nacology. – Phar	macology in the 20th
century -	- Drug	s – Sources, dosag	e forms and routes of adminis	stration.	
Unit – II		Drug names and	Classification systems:		9Hrs
General F	Princip	les of Drug action	, Pharmacokinetics, Pharmac	codynamics and	measurement of drug
action.					
Unit – III	[	Diagnosis and Cl	hemotherapy		9Hrs
Prenatal Techniqu diagnost protozoa	diagn 1es – ics. Tl 1, antiv	osis: Invasive Tec Ultra Sonography. herapeutic drugs – viral, anti helminth	hniques- Amniocentesis, Fe Diagnosis using protein & Protein synthesis inhibitors ic, anticancer, anti-inflammat	etoscopy, Invasive enzymes marker s, Antibacterial, a cory drugs.	e and Non Invasive s, DNA/RNA based antifungal, anti
Unit– IV		Introduction to r	-DNA technology		9Hrs
Production Interleuk synthetic	on of tins, ( drugs	biological molecu Clotting factor V	iles: Human Insulin, HGH III. Synthetic therapy: Sy	, GRF, Erythrop nthetic DNA, t	poietins, IFN, TNF, herapeutic ribozymes,
Unit – V		Production and a	applications		9Hrs
Probiotic Engineer	ring, R	cancer and anti- in ecombinant vaccin	flammatory agents. Biochips es and Cell adhesion based th	, biofilms and bio nerapy.	surfactants. Tissue

Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous

#### **References:**

- 1. A Text Book of Biotechnology. R.C. Dubey. S.Chand& Co Ltd, New Delhi.
- 2. Pharmacology H.P. Rang, M.M. Pale, J.M. Moore, and Churchill Livingston.
- 3. Basic Pharmacology Foxter Cox. Butterworth"s 1980.
- 4. Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapeutics R.S.Satoskar, S.D. Bhandhakam and S.S. Alinapure.
- 5. Pharmaceutical Biotechnology S.S. Purohit, Kaknani, Saleja.
- 6. Pharmacology Mary J. Myuk, Richard A.Hoarey, Pamala Lippinwitt, Williams Edition.
- 7. Integrated pharmacology Page, Curtis, Sulter, Walker, Halfman. Mosby Publishing Co.104.

\*\*\*\*\*

Year	III	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology	Code	22U5BTE02
Sem	V			Credits	2
Hrs	45	DSE- I - (	CANCER BIOLOGY	Effect from	2022-2023
Cours	e Objec	tives:			
The m	ain obj	ectives of this cours	se are:		
1. Exp	lore the	stages and factors in	fluencing multistage cancer prog	gression.	
2. Inve	estigate t	he role of mitogens,	carcinogens, oncogenes, and pro-	oto-oncogenes in or	cogenesis.
3. Ana	lyze the	function and signif	icance of tumor suppressor gene	s such as Rb and p	53 in maintaining
cellu	ular integ	grity.			
4. Exa	mine pr	ogrammed cell dea	ath (apoptosis) and its implication	ations in cancer b	ology, including
ther	apeutic s	strategies.	a of open a high on reasonab for	diagnosing turatio	- and managedine
5. Dise	cuss the	clinical implication	s of cancer biology research for	diagnosing, treating	g, and preventing
Can					
Cours	e Outco	mes:			
On the	e succes	sful completion of (	the course, student will be able	to:	
	Unders	stand Cancer Biolo	ogy: Provide students with a	comprehensive	
CO1	underst	tanding of the fund	amental concepts in cancer bio	logy, including the	K1 & K2
	charact	eristics, types, and s	stages of cancer development		
	Explor	e Molecular Mecha	nisms: Explain the molecular b	asis of cancer,	
CO2	includi	ing the roles of onc	ogenes, tumor suppressor genes	s, and keysignaling	K2 & K3
	pathwa	$\frac{1}{2}$ and	er progression.	. 1	
000	Study	Cancer Epigenetic	to auging on the techniques use	students to cancer	
CO3	analys	hics and the role of en	, locusing on the techniques use	d for genomic	K1& K4
	I earn	Diagnostic Metho	ods: Eamiliarize students wit	h various cancer	
COA	diagno	stic methods includ	ing imaging techniques molecu	lar diagnostics and	
04	the imr	ortance of screening	g and early detection.	iai diagnostics, and	K2& K5
	Exami	ne Therapeutic App	roaches: Provide an overview o	f conventional	
CO5	and o	emerging cancer	therapies, including target	ed therapies.	
000	immun	otherapy, gene thera	apy, and precision medicine.	<u> </u>	K2& K4
	K1	- Remember; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 -	Analyze; K5 - Eva	luate
Unit	т	Introduction to	Concor Biology		OUna
Umt –	1		Cancer Diology		9115
Chara	acteristic	s of cancer - benig	n and malignant tumors- Stages	of cancer develop	ment: initiation,
prom	otion, p	rogression; Mechan	isms of invasion and metastasis	s- Types of Cancer	- Classification
Dased	on tissi	Disk factors: Const	ommon types of cancers: Carcine	omas, sarcomas, let	ikemias,
rymp	nomas -	INISK IACIOIS. Gelleti	c, environmental, mestyle-felate	u.	

Unit – II	Molecular Basis of Cancer	9Hrs
Oncogenes and	tumor suppressor genes - Mutation types and mechanisms - Cell Cycle a	and Apoptosis -
Checkpoints an	d their role in cancer - Mechanisms of apoptosis and its evasion in cancer	er cells - Signal
Transduction P	athways in Cancer - Growth factor signaling (EGFR & VEGF) - PI3	K/AKT/mTOR
pathway - MAF	K pathway- Therapeutic targets in signaling pathways.	
Unit – III	Cancer Epigenetics	9Hrs
Cancer Genor	nics - Techniques for genomic analysis (NGS, microarrays. Epigenet	ic Changes in
Cancer: DNA	methylation, histone modification- Role of non-coding RNAs in	cancer; Data
Analysis - Bio	informatics tools for cancer research- Interpretation of genomic data.	
Unit– IV	Cancer Diagnostics	9Hrs
Diagnostic M	ethods- Imaging techniques (MRI, CT, PET) - Molecular diagnostic	s (biomarkers,
liquid biopsy	- Histopathology and immunohistochemistry - Screening and Ear	ly Detection -
Methods and t	heir importance - Screening programs for common cancers.	
Unit – V	Cancer Therapeutics	9Hrs
Conventional	Therapies - Surgery, radiation therapy, chemotherapy - Targeted	l Therapies -
Monoclonal an	tibodies, small molecule inhibitors - Examples: HER2 inhibitors, t	yrosine kinase
inhibitors - Ir	nmunotherapy - Checkpoint inhibitors, CAR-T cell therapy - Cano	er vaccines -
Emerging Ther	apies - Gene therapy, CRISPR/Cas9 - Nanotechnology in cancer treatment	nent- Precision
medicine in one	cology.	
<b>References:</b>		
1. King R.J.B.	, Cancer Biology, Addision Wesley Longmann Ltd, U.K., 1996.	
2. Maly B.W.J	., Virology a practical approach, IRL press, Oxford, 1987.	
3. Dunmock.N	I.J and Primrose S.B., Introduction to modern Virology, Black	well Scientific
Publications	3.	
4. Ruddon.R.V	V., Cancer Biology, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1995.	

Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous

Year	III	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology	Code		22U5NTE03
Sem	V			Credits 2		2
Hrs	45	DS	SE – II : REGENERATIVE MEDICINE	Effect fr	om	2022-2023
Course	e Obj	ectives:				
The m	ain ol	jectives of t	this course are:			
1.	Unde	rstand the st	ructure and function of genetic material, focus	ng on DNA	and	its role in
	hered	ity.				
2.	Explo	ore the proce	sses of DNA replication, transcription, and the	genetic coo	de, el	lucidating
	their	mechanisms	and significance in molecular biology.			
Course	e Out	comes:				
On the	e succ	essful comp	letion of the course, student will be able to:			
CO1	CO1Understand the basic principles of regenerative medicine.K3					K3
CO2 Learn about different types of stem cells and their applications.					K2,	K3, K4& K6
002	Explore the techniques used in tissue engineering & regenerative					
03	therapies. K3& K6				K3& K0	
CO4	Exar	nine the ethi	cal, regulatory, and practical challenges in the	field.	k	K2,K3&K5
CO5	Deve	elop critical t	hinking skills through analysis of current resea	arch.	K	2,K3,& K4
K1	- Ren	nember; K2	- Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K	5 - Evaluat	te; K	6 - Create
Unit –	Ι	Foundation	ns of Regenerative Medicine:			9 Hrs
Overvi	ew ai	nd historical	perspective - Stem cells: types, sources, c	haracteristi	cs a	nd properties:
Embry	onic	stem cells(l	ESCs)-adult stem cells(ASCs)- Induced pl	uripotent s	stem	cells(iPSCs)-
Hemate	opoiet	ic and meser	nchymal stem cells.			
Unit –	II	Tissue engi	ineering and Biomaterials			9 Hrs
Princip	le of	tissue eng	ineering-basics of tissue engineering, Scaff	olds design	n an	d fabrication,
bioprin	ting	and organo	bid technology. Biomaterial of regenerat	ive medic	ine-t	ypes (natural
&synth	ietic),	properties ai	ad application.			
Unit –	Unit – III Techniques and immunity in regenerative medicine:				9 Hrs	
Imagin	g and	characteriza	tion (imaging cultured cells & tissue, MRI and	nd CT).Ana	lytic	al techniques-
Mecha	nical	testing of	biomaterials (spectrophotometry). Types of	bioreactor	s us	sed in tissue
engine	ering	. Immune re	esponses to implanted biomaterials and stem	cells. Strat	tegie	s to modulate
immun	e resp	onses & redu	uce immunogenicity.			
Unit–	IV	Regenerati	ve therapies and Applications:		9 Hrs	
Cardio	vascu	ar regenera	tion (tissue engineering vascular grafts).	Neurologica	al re	generation
(treatm	ent fo	r spinal cord	injuries).Musculoskeletal regeneration(bone,	muscle tissu	ie an	d cartilage
regener	ration	).				

# Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous

Unit – V	Ethical, Legal and Future Perspective:	9 Hrs
Ethical issu	es in regenerative medicine-regulatory frameworks and guideline	s. FDA and EMA
guidelines f	for regenerative medicine. Emerging trends and potential impac	ct in regenerative
medicine.		
<b>References:</b>		
1. "Prin	ciples of Regenerative Medicine" by Anthony Atala, Robert Lanza, Ja	ames A. Thomson,
Robe	ert Nerem.	
2. "Esse	entials of Stem Cell Biology" by Robert Lanza, Anthony Atala.	
3. "Bio	materials Science: An Introduction to Materials in Medicine" by Budd	ly D. Ratner,
Allar	1.	-
4. S. He	offman, Frederick J. Schoen, Jack E. Lemons.	
5. "Tiss	ue Engineering" edited by Clemens Van Blitterswijk.	
6. "Ster	n Cells: A Short Course" by Rob Burgess.	

7. "Tissue Engineering: Principles and Practices" edited by Joseph D. Bronzino, Donald R. Peterson.

1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

8. "Regenerative Medicine: From Protocol to Patient" edited by Gustav Steinhoff

Year	III	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology	Code	22U5BTE04
Sem	V			Credits	2
Hrs	45	DSE	– II : NANO BIOTECHNOLOGY	Effect from	2022-2023
Course	e Objec	tives:			
The m	ain obje	ectives of thi	s course are:		
<ol> <li>Stud nan- deve</li> <li>Stud vari heal ethi</li> </ol>	dents wi oscience elopmer dents wi ous tech thcare, cal cons	Il be able to e and nanoted at, and their a Il acquire pra aniques. They environment iderations as	demonstrate a thorough understanding of the f chnology, including the unique properties of n pplications across various fields such as medi actical skills in synthesizing and characterizing will be able to apply this knowledge to real- al remediation, and energy, understanding bot sociated with nanotechnology.	Fundamental con anomaterials, th cine, electronic g nanomaterials world problems h the potential h	ncepts of neir historical s, and energy. s using in medicine, benefits and
Course	e Outco	mes:			
On the	succes	sful complet	ion of the course, student will be able to:		
CO1	CO1 Explore the historical development and significance of nanoscience and its applications in medicine, electronics, and energy. K1				K1
CO2	CO2Gain proficiency in characterization techniques like electron microscopy and spectroscopy to study the properties of nanomaterials.K2				K2
CO3	Gain p spectro	roficiency in oscopy to stud	characterization techniques like electron mic ly the properties of nanomaterials.	croscopy and	K3
CO4	Study techno	nanoscale el logy, sensors	ectronic devices and their applications in , and consumer electronic	information	K4
CO5	Explor conver initiati	e the use of sion, emph ves.	nanomaterials for energy generation, storag asizing sustainable development and cl	ge, and lean energy	K5&K6
K1	- Reme	ember; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5	5 - Evaluate; K	6 - Create
Unit –	I I	ntroduction	to Nanoscience		09 Hrs
Overvi Histori fields s	ew of n cal deve uch as r	anoscience a elopment and nedicine, ele	and nanotechnology, Scale of nanomaterials I significance of nanoscience. Applications of ctronics, and energy.	and their uniq of nanotechnolo	ue properties, ogy in various
Unit –	II N	anomateria	s Synthesis and Characterization		09 Hrs
Methoo Charac	ls for s terizatio	ynthesis of a on techniques	nanoparticles and nanomaterials (e.g., botton s for nanomaterials (e.g., electron microscop	n-up, top-down by, spectroscop	n approaches). y). Properties
and bell carbon	havior o nanotuł	f nanomateri bes, quantum	als at the nanoscale. Applications of different dots, nanoparticles).	types of nanor	naterials (e.g.,

an a Rhaith an Rhaith

	Nanotechnology in Medicine and Healthcare	09 Hrs			
Vanomedici	ne: Introduction and applications in drug delivery, imaging, an	d diagnostics.			
Nanobiotecl	nology: Role of nanotechnology in understanding biological system	is and disease			
nechanisms	. Nanomaterials in tissue engineering and regenerative medicine. Safe	ety and ethical			
consideratio	ns in nanomedicine.				
U <b>nit– IV</b>	Nanoelectronics and Nanodevices	09 Hrs			
ntroductior	to nanoelectronics and its significance in miniaturization. Nanoscale electronics	ctronic devices			
e.g., nanow	rires, quantum dots, molecular electronics). Applications of nanoelectronics	in information			
echnology,	sensors, and consumer electronics. Challenges and future prospects of nano	electronics.			
Unit – V	Environmental and Energy Applications of Nanotechnology	09 Hrs			
Nanotechno	logy in environmental remediation and pollution control. Nanomateria	als for energy			
generation,	storage, and conversion (e.g., solar cells, batteries, fuel cells). Role of nan	otechnology in			
ustainable	development and clean energy initiatives. Environmental and safety i	mplications of			
anotechnol	ogy in energy and environmental applications.				
References					
1 Ferz	iger I H Numerical Methods for Engineering Applications 2nd ed Wile	vInterscience			
(190	8)	ymerselence			
2 Corr	o). mutational Physics, I. M. Thiissen, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge	(1999)			
2. Con 3 Acti	ve Metals: Preparation characterization applications – A Furstner Ed VC	TH New York			
199	6				
4. Cha	acterization of Nanophase materials – Z.L Wang (ed), Wiley-VCH, New Y	ork.2000.			
5. Nan	oparticles: From theory to applications – G. Schmidt, Wiley Weinheim, 200	4.			
6. Nan	ostructured Silicon – based powders and composites – Andre P Legrand, Ch	ristiane			
Sene	maud, Taylor and Francis, London, 2003.				
7. Nan	ocrystalline Materials, A.I. Gusev and A. A. Rempel, Viva Books, New Del	7 Nepocrystalline Materials, A L Gueay and A A Rempel Vive Rooks, New Delbi 2008			
8. The	Physics and Chemistry of Solids, S.R. Elliott, John Wiley & Sons, England	hi, 2008.			
	r njstes una enemistr j er sonas, siralinett, venn (vne j & sons, linghana,	hi, 2008. 1998.			
9. Prop	erties of Materials, Robert E.Newnham,Oxford University Press, 2005.	hi, 2008. 1998.			
9. Prop 10. A. L	erties of Materials, Robert E.Newnham,Oxford University Press, 2005. Rogach, Semiconductor nanocrystal quantum dots synthesis, assembly, sp	nı, 2008. 1998. ectroscopyand			

Year	III	Program	B.Sc., Biotechnology	Code	22U5BTS05
Sem	V			Credits	2
Hrs	30		SBEC – III : BIOFARMING	Effect from	2022-2023
Cours	e Obje	ctives:			
The m	ain ob	jectives of thi	s course are:		
1.To n	nake st	udents in unde	rstanding the basic concepts of developing	g entrepreneurship	qualit,
2.To p	roduce	biologically g	enerated value added products for the dev	elopment of huma	n welfare.
Cours	e Outo	omes:			
On the	e succe	essful complet	ion of the course, student will be able to	):	
CO1	Unde farmi	rstand the pring	nciples of conventional cropping systems	and natural	K1 & K2
CO2	Mani plant	pulate integrat products	ed pest management for the development	of pesticide-free	K2
CO3	CO3 Develop the concepts of organic farming			K4	
CO4 Understand the concepts of organic agricultural policy and GMOs			MOs	K2	
CO5	Unde challe farmi	rstand the po enges posed b ng practices.	licies governing organic agriculture any genetically modified organisms (GMOs	d the regulatory s) within organic	K2
K1	l - Ren	nember; K2 -	Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze;	; K5 - Evaluate; K	6 - Create
Unit –	T	Agricultural	Practices and Systems in TamilNadu		6 Hrs
Agro-e - differ crops a	ecologi rent typ	cal zones and bes and their in pping systems	geographical distribution of crop plants in nportance in food production- Package an in Tamil Nadu.	Tamil Nadu. Crop d practices followe	pping systems ed for major
Unit –	II	Evolution of	Farming Techniques in India		6 Hrs
Green concep	revolute the second sec	tion in India - scope - Natura	After effects - Definitions of Natural Farr al Farming - Institutions- their activities an	ning, Traditional fa	arming - Their
Unit –	III	Integrated Pe	st Management (IPM) and Agricultura	l Sustainability	6 Hrs
Pest -	Defini	tion - categoi	ies of pests-pest control - natural, artific	cial-pest managem	ent IPM. Stor
grain p in IPM	oest ma [.	anagement. Pe	sticides consumption and hazards. Role of	of biopesticides and	d biofertilizers
Unit–	IV	Promotion ar	d Implementation of Organic Agricult	ure	6 Hrs
Organi and dis produc	ic farm ssemin cts.	ing –concept a ation for effec	and relevance in the agriculture –problems tive practicing of organic farming. Produc	s and remedies -En tion and marketing	couragement of Organic

Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous

~~~~~~

| Unit – V    | Legal and Ethical Issues in Organic Farming                               | 13 Hrs |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Organic agr | iculture policy, Genetically Modified Organisms as organic regulation.    |        |
| References  | :                                                                         |        |
| 1. Basu,    | D.N., & Guha, G.S. (1996). Agroclimatic regional planning in India. A     | RPU,   |
| Ahmed       | labad.                                                                    |        |
| 2. Krishn   | a, K.R. (2010). Agroecosystems of South India. BrownWalker Press, Florida | a.     |
| 3. Perkins  | s, J.H. (1997). Geopolitics and the Green Revolution: Wheat, Genes, an    | d the  |
| Cold W      | Var. Oxford University Press.                                             |        |
| 4. Brown    | , L.R. (1970). Seeds of Change: The Green Revolution and Development      | in the |
| 1970s.      | Praeger Publishers, New York.                                             |        |
| 5. Kogan    | , M. (1998). Integrated Pest Management: Historical Perspectives          | and    |
| Conter      | nporary Developments. Annual Review of Entomology, 43, 243-270.           |        |
| 6. Abrol,   | D.P., & Shankar, U. (Eds.). (2013). Integrated Pest Management: Principle | es and |
| Practic     | e. Amazon Textbook Store.                                                 |        |
| 7. NPCS     | Board of Consultants & Engineers. (2008). The Complete Book on Or         | ganic  |
| Farmin      | g and Production of Organic Compost. Asia Pacific Business Press Inc.     | -      |
| 8 Suri S    | . (2012). Organic Farming. Vedams Books from India, APH.                  |        |

| Year                                                                                                              | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Program                                               | B.Sc., Biotechnology                                                                      |                         | Code                          | 22U5BTS06                 |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Sem                                                                                                               | V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                       |                                                                                           |                         | Credits                       | 2                         |  |  |  |
| Hrs                                                                                                               | 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | SBEC                                                  | II: BIOSAFETY, BIOETHICS &                                                                | IPR                     | Effect from                   | 2022-2023                 |  |  |  |
| Course                                                                                                            | e Obj                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ectives:                                              |                                                                                           |                         |                               |                           |  |  |  |
| The ma                                                                                                            | ain ol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | bjectives of thi                                      | s course are:                                                                             |                         |                               |                           |  |  |  |
| 1.                                                                                                                | To in                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | troduce basic c                                       | oncepts of ethics and safety that is es                                                   | sential for             | Life Science                  | Labs.                     |  |  |  |
| 2.                                                                                                                | To u                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | nderstand the p                                       | cocedures involved in protection of Ir                                                    | ntellectual             | property.                     |                           |  |  |  |
| 4 To gain knowledge about patent filing                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                       |                                                                                           |                         |                               |                           |  |  |  |
| T.                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                       | about patent ming.                                                                        |                         |                               |                           |  |  |  |
| On the                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | connes.<br>essful complet                             | ion of the course, student will be ab                                                     | le to:                  |                               |                           |  |  |  |
| CO1                                                                                                               | Und                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | erstand the con                                       | cepts of basic biosafety and biosafety                                                    | v levels                |                               | K1 & K2                   |  |  |  |
| CO2                                                                                                               | Und                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | erstand biosafe                                       | y guidelines and role genetically more                                                    | dified Org              | anisms                        | KI & K2                   |  |  |  |
| CO2                                                                                                               | Und                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | arstand the bas                                       | c principles of IPP its types and pate                                                    | anting Pro              | cedures                       | K1, K2 & K4               |  |  |  |
| 03                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                       | c principles of IF K, its types and pate                                                  |                         |                               | K4, K5 & K6               |  |  |  |
| CO4 Understand the concepts of ethical, legal considerations on the release of genetically modified organisms K4, |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                       |                                                                                           |                         |                               |                           |  |  |  |
| K1                                                                                                                | - Rer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | nember; K2 -                                          | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Ana                                                          | lyze; K5 -              | Evaluate; K                   | 6 – Create                |  |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                            | Ι                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Introduction (                                        | o Bio Safety                                                                              |                         |                               | 06 Hrs                    |  |  |  |
| Bio sa<br>Levels                                                                                                  | fety:<br>- Lev                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Introduction –<br>els of Specific                     | Bio safety issues in biotechnolog<br>Microorganisms, Infectious Agents a                  | y - Histo<br>nd Infecte | rical backgro                 | und. Biosafety            |  |  |  |
| Unit -                                                                                                            | -II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Biosafety Gui</b>                                  | lelines and Regulations                                                                   |                         |                               | 06 Hrs                    |  |  |  |
| Biosafe<br>LMOs.                                                                                                  | ety G<br>Role                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | uidelines: Gui<br>s of Institution                    | delines and regulations (Cartagena<br>Il Biosafety Committee, RCGM, GEA                   | Protocol)<br>AC.        | . Definition                  | of GMOs &                 |  |  |  |
| Unit -                                                                                                            | -III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Introduction (                                        | o Intellectual Property Rights (IPR                                                       | R)                      |                               | 06 Hrs                    |  |  |  |
| Intellec                                                                                                          | ctual 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Property Right                                        | : Introduction to IPR, Types of IPF                                                       | R - Patent              | s, Trademark                  | s, Copyright &            |  |  |  |
| Related                                                                                                           | d Righ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | nts, Importance                                       | of IPR – Patentable and Non-patenta                                                       | ıble.                   |                               |                           |  |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                            | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Patents and P                                         | atent Laws in Biotechnology                                                               |                         |                               | 06 Hrs                    |  |  |  |
| Patents<br>require<br>meanin                                                                                      | and<br>ments                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Patent Laws<br>s of patent law.<br>ope, litigation, o | Objectives of the patent system<br>Patentable subjects and protection in<br>case studies. | - Basic,<br>n Biotechn  | principles 6<br>ology. Patent | and general infringement- |  |  |  |
| Unit -                                                                                                            | - <b>V</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Bioethics and</b>                                  | Ethical Decision-Making                                                                   |                         |                               | 06 Hrs                    |  |  |  |
| Bioethi<br>and soc<br>crops, l                                                                                    | Bioethics: Introduction to ethics and bioethics, Framework for ethical decision making. Ethical, legal and socioeconomic aspects of gene therapy. Ethical implications of human genome project and GM crops, bio piracy and bio warfare. |                                                       |                                                                                           |                         |                               |                           |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                       |                                                                                           |                         |                               |                           |  |  |  |

#### References

- 1. Beier F.K, Crespi R.S and Straus T. Biotechnology and Patent protection, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi.
- 2. Jeffrey M. Gimble, Academia to Biotechnology, Elsevier Academic Press.
- 3. Rajmohan Joshi (Ed.). 2019. Biosafety and Bioethics. Isha Books, Delhi.
- 4. Sasson A, Biotechnologies and Development, UNESCO Publications.
- 5. Senthil Kumar Sadasivam and Mohammed Jaabir M. S. IPR, Biosafety and Biotechnology Management, Jasen Publications, India.

# Curriculum for B. Sc Biotechnology Bachelor of Science

# **B. Sc SYLLABUS**

[For the Candidates admitted under Autonomous, CBCS & OBE pattern]

(EVEN SEMESTER)



# **DEPARTMENT OF BIOTECHNOLOGY**



# VIVEKANANDHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES FOR WOMEN [AUTONOMOUS]

An ISO 9001:2015 Certified Institution | Affiliated to Periyar University Approved by AICTE | Re-accredited with "A" Grade by NAAC| Recognized Under 2(f) and 12 (b) of UGC Act, 1956. Elayampalayam, Tiruchengode-637 205, Namakkal Dt., Tamil Nadu, India

# Preamble

Biotechnology is an area of biology that uses living processes, organisms or systems to manufacture products or technology intended to improve the quality of human life. It is an integrated science with interdisciplinary knowledge of biochemistry, Molecular Biology, Microbiology, Genetics, Plant and Animal sciences, Environmental and Pharmaceutical sciences.

Biotechnology has the potential to bring a tremendous change in the socio-economic status of the people by creating a positive impact with food security, Animal husbandry, fisheries, assurance of quality food products to the consumers, environmental protection, health care etc.

The Biotechnology course has the opportunities in health care sector and diagnostics, Research with Institutes, Universities, Animal health, Vaccine industry, Agriculture, Food technology, Pharmaceutical industry, Industrial and Environmental Sciences, Bioinformatics, Biosafety and Education.

The syllabus of Biotechnology is framed in such a way so as to give a fundamental understanding in the different inter disciplinary areas of Cell Biology, Biochemistry, Microbiology, Genetics, Immunology, Animal and Plant Science, Environmental and Pharmaceutical sciences.

The practical syllabus has been designed to enable the students to link and support with their theory background. This also imparts the knowledge of handling instruments and the understanding of interdisciplinary facet of Biotechnology.

The syllabus is also equipped with Entrepreneurial development to help students to start their own enterprises as job providers, which will instill confidence, and to make smarter plans for future development.

#### Aim of the Programme:

The aim of the programme is to provide students with a wide knowledge in different areas of Biotechnology and to prepare them for employment and research in this rapidly growing field. This programme enables the students with innovative ideas for business creation, creating job opportunities, and the importance of entrepreneurship for facing the challenges and to improve the economy of the nation.

#### Nature and extent of the Programme:

The field of Biotechnology is an interdisciplinary science and is growing at a tremendous rate with application in medicine, agriculture, environment and nanotechnology. This tremendous growth is because of the integration of new technologies in biological research.

New upcoming thrust areas like Marine Biotechnology, Research Methodology, Bio entrepreneurship and Nanotechnology is introduced in this programme. The programme also offers students the freedom to choose the electives based on their preferences. This will help the students to start, grow their own enterprises and make smarter plans for future development.

#### Graduate attributes:

The graduate after completing the course becomes a full-fledged Bio entrepreneur with a complete understanding of the various concepts of Biotechnology. This course is designed in such a way as to kindle creative thinking abilities with problem solving capacity and also research attitude. This programme will enable the students to be self-employed, and bring constructive changes to their professional life, work place and to the community at large.

## LEARNING OUTCOMES-BASED CURRICULUM FRAMEWORK GUIDELINES BASED REGULATIONS FOR UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME

| Programme:          | B.Sc. BIOTECHNOLOGY                                                                                     |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Programme Code:     |                                                                                                         |
| Duration:           | 3 Years [UG]                                                                                            |
| Programme Outcomes: | <b>PO1:</b> Students understand the major concepts in Biologyand understand the fundamental principles. |

|                                 | PO2: Students will develop scientific outlook not only with                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                 | Respect to life science, but in all aspects related to life.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | PO3: Students are trained to apply and adapt appropriate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | techniques, resources, and instrumentation which will help them to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | pursue higher education or jobs after the programme.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | PO4: Students develop the ability to effectively communicate                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Scientific information with strong ethics in written and oral                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | formats.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | PO5: Students will understand their roles and                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | responsibilities especially the protection of the people.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | <b>PO6:</b> Students become eligible to pursue higher education in their                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Respective fields and engage in lifelong learning and enduring                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | Proficient progress.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | <b>PSO1:</b> Recall the fundamentals of Biotechnology which would                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | enable them to comprehend the emerging and advanced                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | biotechnology concepts in life sciences.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | <b>PSO2:</b> Inculcate deeper knowledge in practical skills enabling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | <b>PSO2:</b> Inculcate deeper knowledge in practical skills enabling them to work with disciplinary and interdisciplinary aspects of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | <b>PSO2:</b> Inculcate deeper knowledge in practical skills enabling them to work with disciplinary and interdisciplinary aspects of biotechnology.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Programme Specific              | <ul><li><b>PSO2:</b> Inculcate deeper knowledge in practical skills enabling them to work with disciplinary and interdisciplinary aspects of biotechnology.</li><li><b>PSO3:</b> Enhance students' learning abilities, technological</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Programme Specific<br>Outcomes: | <ul> <li><b>PSO2:</b> Inculcate deeper knowledge in practical skills enabling them to work with disciplinary and interdisciplinary aspects of biotechnology.</li> <li><b>PSO3:</b> Enhance students' learning abilities, technological solutions in domains of biotechnology for their applications in</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Programme Specific<br>Outcomes: | <ul> <li><b>PSO2:</b> Inculcate deeper knowledge in practical skills enabling them to work with disciplinary and interdisciplinary aspects of biotechnology.</li> <li><b>PSO3:</b> Enhance students' learning abilities, technological solutions in domains of biotechnology for their applications in industry and research and entrepreneurial skills.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Programme Specific<br>Outcomes: | <ul> <li><b>PSO2:</b> Inculcate deeper knowledge in practical skills enabling them to work with disciplinary and interdisciplinary aspects of biotechnology.</li> <li><b>PSO3:</b> Enhance students' learning abilities, technological solutions in domains of biotechnology for their applications in industry and research and entrepreneurial skills.</li> <li><b>PSO4:</b> Evaluate the need and impact of scientific techniques on</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Programme Specific<br>Outcomes: | <ul> <li><b>PSO2:</b> Inculcate deeper knowledge in practical skills enabling them to work with disciplinary and interdisciplinary aspects of biotechnology.</li> <li><b>PSO3:</b> Enhance students' learning abilities, technological solutions in domains of biotechnology for their applications in industry and research and entrepreneurial skills.</li> <li><b>PSO4:</b> Evaluate the need and impact of scientific techniques on the environment and the society, keeping in view their sustainable</li> </ul>                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Programme Specific<br>Outcomes: | <ul> <li><b>PSO2:</b> Inculcate deeper knowledge in practical skills enabling them to work with disciplinary and interdisciplinary aspects of biotechnology.</li> <li><b>PSO3:</b> Enhance students' learning abilities, technological solutions in domains of biotechnology for their applications in industry and research and entrepreneurial skills.</li> <li><b>PSO4:</b> Evaluate the need and impact of scientific techniques on the environment and the society, keeping in view their sustainable development.</li> </ul>                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Programme Specific<br>Outcomes: | <ul> <li><b>PSO2:</b> Inculcate deeper knowledge in practical skills enabling them to work with disciplinary and interdisciplinary aspects of biotechnology.</li> <li><b>PSO3:</b> Enhance students' learning abilities, technological solutions in domains of biotechnology for their applications in industry and research and entrepreneurial skills.</li> <li><b>PSO4:</b> Evaluate the need and impact of scientific techniques on the environment and the society, keeping in view their sustainable development.</li> <li><b>PSO5:</b> Analyze the knowledge gained in Biotechnology for</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |

ARTER A RACEA A

## VIVEKANANDHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES FOR WOMEN (AUTONOMOUS)

#### DEPARTMENT OF BIOTECHNOLOGY

**B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum** 

(Autonomous, CBCS & OBE pattern)

(For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2024 - 2025 onwards)

|        |               | C                | Correct Colo                           | Comme                  | edits | Но | urs | Maximum Marks |     |       |
|--------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|----|-----|---------------|-----|-------|
| S.No   | Co            | omponent         | Course Code Course                     |                        | Cre   | Т  | Р   | Int           | Ext | Total |
|        |               |                  |                                        | SEMESTER-II            |       |    |     |               |     |       |
|        |               |                  | 23U2LT02                               | Tamil - II             |       | _  |     | 25            | 75  | 100   |
| 1      | Lan           | guage –II        | 23U2LM02                               | Malayalam - II         | 3     | Э  |     | 25            | 75  | 100   |
| 1      | Language -11  |                  | 23U2LH02                               | Hindi - II             |       |    |     |               |     |       |
| 2      | English –II   |                  | 23U2CE02 Communicative English -<br>II |                        | 3     | 5  |     | 25            | 75  | 100   |
| 3      | Core –III     |                  | 23U2BTC03                              | Genetics               | 4     | 5  |     | 25            | 75  | 100   |
| 4      | Cor           | e –II            | 23U2BTCP02                             | Lab in Genetics        | 3     |    | 4   | 40            | 60  | 100   |
| 5      | Alli          | ed –II           | 23U2BCGE02                             | Biological Chemistry   | 2     | 4  |     | 25            | 75  | 100   |
| 6      | Allie<br>Prac | ed<br>ctical -II | 23U2BCGEP1                             | Lab in Biochemistry    | 2     |    | 3   | 40            | 60  | 100   |
| 7      | AEG           | CC - II          | 23U2CSAC02                             | CS - Office automation | 2     | 2  |     | 25            | 75  | 100   |
| 8      |               |                  | 23U2EVS01                              | EVS                    | 2     | 2  |     | 25            | 75  | 100   |
|        |               |                  | Total                                  |                        | 21    | 23 | 7   | 230           | 570 | 800   |
| Theor  | y             | 06               |                                        |                        | •     | •  |     |               |     |       |
| Practi | cal           | 02               |                                        |                        |       |    |     |               |     |       |

## SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

# பொதுத்தமிழ் – 2 (semester-II)

| Course                                                                                                                                                                        | e          | Course Name                               | ح                                                                   | L              | Т       | Ρ            | S      | 10          |           | Marl    | Marks    |       |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------|--------------|--------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------|-------|--|--|--|
| Code                                                                                                                                                                          |            |                                           | catego                                                              |                |         |              |        | Credits     | Ins.Hrs   | CIA     | External | Total |  |  |  |
| 23UFTA                                                                                                                                                                        | 402        | பொதுத்தமிழ் -2                            | Supportive                                                          | Y              | -       | -            | -      | 3           | 6         | 25      | 75       | 100   |  |  |  |
| Pre-Requisite                                                                                                                                                                 |            |                                           | பன்னிரெண்டாம் வகுப்பில் தமிழை ஒரு<br>பாடமாகப் பயின்றிருக்க வேண்டும் |                |         |              |        |             |           |         |          |       |  |  |  |
| Learning Objectives                                                                                                                                                           |            |                                           |                                                                     |                |         |              |        |             |           |         |          |       |  |  |  |
| The Ma                                                                                                                                                                        | ain C      | Objectives of this Co                     | urse are to :                                                       |                |         |              |        |             |           |         |          |       |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>சமய இலக்கியங்களையும் சிற்றிலக்கியங்களையும் மாணவர்களுக்கு அறிமுகப்படுத்துதல்</li> <li>மொழித்திறனையும் சிறுகதை இலக்கிய வடிவத்தையும் மாணவர்க்கு உணர்த்துதல்.</li> </ul> |            |                                           |                                                                     |                |         |              |        |             |           |         |          |       |  |  |  |
| Expect                                                                                                                                                                        | ed C       | Course Outcomes                           |                                                                     |                |         |              |        |             |           |         |          |       |  |  |  |
| On the                                                                                                                                                                        | Suc        | essful completion o                       | f the Course,Stu                                                    | udent          | ts w    | /ill b       | e ab   | le to       |           |         |          |       |  |  |  |
| இப்பா                                                                                                                                                                         | டத்வ       | தைக் கற்பதால் பின்                        | வரும் பயன்கள                                                        | ளை ப           | опе     | ത്തഖ         | ர் அ   | டைவர்       |           |         |          |       |  |  |  |
| CO 1                                                                                                                                                                          | பக்<br>நவ் | தி இலக்கியங்களை<br>லிணக்கத்தையும் (       | ாக் கற்பதன் மூல<br>தெரிந்து பின்ப                                   | லம் ப<br>ற்றுவ | க்<br>ர | ີງ ໑ເ        | நறிய   | ினையும்     | , មាបា    |         |          | K1;K2 |  |  |  |
| CO 2                                                                                                                                                                          | சுந்       | ற்றிலக்கியங்களின்                         | பழி இலக் <b>கிய</b> ச்                                              | ക്തര           | ນເປ     | ിതെ          | тціс   | பண்பாப்     | ட்டுஅறிவ  | ினைய    | مار      | К2    |  |  |  |
| CO 3                                                                                                                                                                          | பட்<br>குற | டப் படிப்பினைப் ப<br>றித்த அறிவினைப் ெ    | டிக்கும்போதே (<br>பறுவர்                                            | பெரு           | ம்ப     | ான்          | തഥധ    | பான தமி     | ழ் இலக்க  | )யங்க   | តា       | К4    |  |  |  |
| CO 4                                                                                                                                                                          | தமீ        | ிழ்ச் சமூகப் பண்பா                        | ட்டு வரலாற்றி                                                       | ഞ              | ଭୁର     | <b>க்</b> கி | யங்    | கள் வாயி    | லாக அற்   | ிவர்    |          | К3    |  |  |  |
| CO 5                                                                                                                                                                          | പേ<br>ഖര   | ாட்டித் தேர்வுகளில்<br>கையில் ஏற்ற பயிற்® | வெற்றி பெறுவ<br>பி பெறுவர்                                          | Iதற்கு         | ந்த் த  | தமிழ்        | ்ப் ட  | பாடத்தின    | னப் பயல   | ற்கொ    | ாளும்    | К4    |  |  |  |
| K1 - Ren                                                                                                                                                                      | nemk       | ber; K2 - Undestand; K3                   | - Apply; K4 - Anal                                                  | yze; K         | 5 - E   | Evalu        | ate; l | K6 - Create |           |         |          |       |  |  |  |
| Unit -I                                                                                                                                                                       |            |                                           | பக்த                                                                | ව මූහ          | க்க     | ியம்         |        |             | 18        | 8 hours |          |       |  |  |  |
| தரு                                                                                                                                                                           | நாவு       | க்கரசர் தேவாரம் – ந                       | ாமார்க்கும் குடி                                                    | யல்ே           | லா      | ம் எஎ        | ரத் ெ  | தொடங்கும்   | ம் பதிகம் | (10 பாட | _ல்கள்)  |       |  |  |  |
| ஆன்                                                                                                                                                                           | ன்டா       | ள் - திருப்பாவை (மு                       | 5ல் 10 பாசுரம்)                                                     |                |         |              |        |             |           |         |          |       |  |  |  |
| Unit -II 18 hours                                                                                                                                                             |            |                                           |                                                                     |                |         |              |        |             |           |         |          |       |  |  |  |
| வள்                                                                                                                                                                           | ளலா        | ர் - அருள் விளக்க ம                       | ாலை (முதல் 10 ட                                                     | பாடல்          | )       |              |        |             | •         |         |          |       |  |  |  |
| எச்.ஏ                                                                                                                                                                         | ர.கிர      | நட்டிணப்பிள்ளை - இ                        | ரட்சணிய மனே                                                         | ாகரப           | ו - ם   | பால்         | ய பி   | ரார்த்தனை   | 601       |         |          |       |  |  |  |
| குண                                                                                                                                                                           | ாங்கு      | டி மஸ்தான் சாகிபு -                       | பராபரக்கண்ன                                                         | ரி (மு         | தல்     | ) 10 J       | ண்     | ത്തി)       |           |         |          |       |  |  |  |

| Unit -III                                                                | சிற்றிலக்கியங்கள்                                             | 18 hours |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| தமிழ்விடு தாது (முத                                                      | ல் 20 கண்ணி)                                                  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| திருக்குற்றாலக் குறவஞ்சி - குறத்தி மலைவளம் கூறுதல்                       |                                                               |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| முக்கூடல் பள்ளு - நாட்டு வளம்                                            |                                                               |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                          |                                                               |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -IV                                                                 | பாடய தழுவிய இல்களிய வரலாறு<br>(பல்லவர் காலம், நாயக்கர் காலம்) |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. பன்னிரு திருமுறைச                                                     | 5ตำ                                                           |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. நாலாயிரத் திவ்விய                                                     | பிரபந்தம்                                                     |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. திருமடங்களின் தமி                                                     | ழ்ப்பணி                                                       |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. சிற்றிலக்கியங்கள்                                                     |                                                               |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <br>5. சைவ சித்தாந்த சாத்                                                | திரங்கள்                                                      |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                          |                                                               |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -V                                                                  | மொழித்திறன் / போட்டித்தேர்வுத் திறன்                          | 18 hours |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. தொடர் வகைகள்                                                          | Τ                                                             |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. மரபுத்தொடர், ப                                                        | ழமொழிகள்                                                      |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. பிறமொழிச் சொ                                                          | <b>ற்களைக் களைதல்</b>                                         |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. வழுச்சொற்கள் ந                                                        | நீக்குதல்                                                     |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. இலக்கணக் குறி                                                         | ப்பு அறிதல்                                                   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (குறிப்பு: அலகு 4, 5 ஆகியன போட்டித் தேர்வு நோக்கில் நடத்தப்பட வேண்டும்). |                                                               |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Lecture Hours                                                      |                                                               | 90 hours |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Refe | Reference Books                                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| •    | தமிழ் இலக்கிய வரலாறு – சிற்பி.பாலசுப்பிரமணியன்         |  |  |  |  |  |
| •    | புதிய நோக்கில் தமிழ் இலக்கிய வரலாறு - தமிழண்ணல்        |  |  |  |  |  |
| •    | வகைமை நோக்கில் தமிழ் இலக்கிய வரலாறு – எஃப்.பாக்கியமேரி |  |  |  |  |  |

Related Online Contents [MOOC, SWAYAM, NPTEL, Websites etc.]

#### Web Sources

| Jources |             |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |     |
|---------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|-----|
|         | <b>DO 1</b> | PO | DCO 1 | PSO |
|         | PUT         | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | P50 1 | 2   |
| CLO1    | 3           | 2  | 3  | 3  | 3  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 2  | 3     | 2   |
| CLO2    | 3           | 3  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 2  | 3  | 3  | 2  | 2     | 2   |
| CLO3    | 3           | 2  | 3  | 3  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 2  | 3  | 3     | 2   |
| CLO4    |             | 3  | 3  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 2  | 3  | 2  | 3     | 3   |
| CLO5    | 3           | 3  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 3  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 3     | 3   |

• Tamil Heritage Foundation- www.tamilheritage.org <http://www.tamilheritage.org>

• Tamil virtual University Library- www.tamilvu.org/ library http://www.virtualvu.org/library

• Project Madurai - www.projectmadurai.org.

• Chennai Library- www.chennailibrary.com <http://www.chennailibrary.com>.

• Tamil Universal Digital Library- www.ulib.prg <http://www.ulib.prg>.

• Tamil E-Books Downloads- tamilebooksdownloads. blogspot.com

- Tamil Books on line- books.tamil cube.com
- Catalogue of the Tamil books in the Library of British Congress archive.org
- Tamil novels on line books.tamilcube.com

Strong-3,Medium-2,Low-1

## FIRST YEAR

## **SEMESTER II - PAPER-II ENGLISH - II**

# Learning Objectives

Lo1 : To enable learners to acquire the linguistic competence necessarily required in various life situations.

Lo2 : To help them understand the written text and able to use skimming, scanning skills.

Lo3 : To assist them in creative thinking abilities.

Lo4 : To enable them become better readers and good communication in English writers.

Lo5 : To assist them in developing correct reading habits, silently, extensively and intensively.

Unit - I Poetry

- Vory Indian Poem in Indian English Nissim Ezekiel 1.1.
- Still I Rise Maya Angelou 1.2.
- The Flower Tennyson 1.3.
- On Killing a Tree Gieve Patel 1.4.

# Unit - II Prose

- 2.1. If You Are Wrong Admit Dale Carnegie
- 2.2. Kindly Adjust Please Shashi Tharoor
- 2.3. The Spoon fed Age W.R. Inge

# Unit - III Fiction

3.1. Alchemist - Paulo Coelho

# Unit - IV Language Competency

- 4.1. Homonyms, Homophones, Homographs Portmanteau words
- 4.2. Verbs and Tenses ,Subject Verb Agreement
- 4.3. Error Correction

# Unit - V English in the Workplace 5.1 Reading for General and Specific information

- (charts, tables, schedules, graphs etc)
- 5.2 Reading news and weather reports
- 5.3 Writing paragraphs
- 5.4 Taking and making notes

|                                     | -                       |                  |                                                 | ~ .             |                 |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Year                                | I<br>T                  | Program          | B.Sc., Biotechnology                            | Code            | 23U2BTC03       |  |  |  |  |
| Sem                                 | - 11                    |                  | <b>Core Paper – III – GENETICS</b>              | Credits         | 4               |  |  |  |  |
| Hrs                                 | 75                      |                  | -                                               | Effect from     | 2024-2025       |  |  |  |  |
| Course                              | e Obj                   | ectives:         |                                                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| The ma                              | $\frac{ain ol}{\alpha}$ | ojectives of the | is course are:                                  |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.<br>2                             | Stude                   | ents will be kno | owledge able chromosome alterations.            | understandingol | mandalian       |  |  |  |  |
| ۷.                                  | genet                   | ics.             | pietionormecourse, students should have a clear | understandingor | mendenan        |  |  |  |  |
| Course Outcomes                     |                         |                  |                                                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| On the                              |                         | essful complet   | ion of the course, student will be able to:     |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| CO1                                 | Acq                     | uiring knowled   | ge on mendelian principles.                     |                 | K1              |  |  |  |  |
| $CO^2$                              | Und                     | erstanding the   | basic concepts of extensions of mendelian pri   | nciples.        | K2              |  |  |  |  |
| CO2                                 | To u                    | nderstand the r  | bloidy.                                         | 1               | K2              |  |  |  |  |
| CO3                                 | Тор                     | ain overall info | prmation about population genetics.             |                 | KJ<br>V4        |  |  |  |  |
| C04                                 | Acqu                    | uiring knowled   | ge on DNA transfer mechanism                    |                 | K4              |  |  |  |  |
| CO5                                 | D                       |                  |                                                 |                 | КЗ&Кб           |  |  |  |  |
| <u>KI</u>                           | -Rem                    | ember; K2- U     | nderstand; K3-Apply; K4- Analyze; K5-E          | valuate; K6- C  | reate           |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –                              |                         | Mendelian Pr     | inciples                                        |                 | 15 Hrs          |  |  |  |  |
| Mende.                              | ls Pr<br>vbrid          | cross Dihybr     | id cross Backgross and Testeross Incompl        | Assortment; Pi  | Interaction of  |  |  |  |  |
| Genes-                              | Epist                   | asis -lethal ger | es. Multiple alleles –Blood group inheritance   | e in man.       | Interaction of  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit                                | π                       | Linkago          |                                                 |                 | 15 Hrs          |  |  |  |  |
| Linkag                              | e - li                  | nkage in Dros    | ophila- Morgan's experiments, factors affe      | cting linkage.  | Crossing over-  |  |  |  |  |
| types,                              | mecha                   | anism, signific  | ance of crossing over. Linkage mapping of       | Chromosomes     | Sex – Linked    |  |  |  |  |
| Inherita                            | ance a                  | nd Sex Determ    | ination in Drosophila, Birds and Mammals.       |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –                              | III                     | Microbial Ge     | netics                                          |                 | 15 Hrs          |  |  |  |  |
| Microb                              | oial g                  | enetics: Meth    | ods of genetic transfers - transformation       | n, conjugation, | transduction,   |  |  |  |  |
| recomb                              | oinatio                 | on, Mapping g    | enes by interrupted mating technique, fine      | structure analy | vsisof genes –  |  |  |  |  |
| Cistron                             | i, Rec                  | on, Muton.       |                                                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Uni t –                             | · IV                    | Genetic Disor    | rders                                           |                 | 15 Hrs          |  |  |  |  |
| Chrom                               | osoma                   | al aberrations:  | Deletion, duplication, inversion, translocat    | ion, Ploidy and | l their genetic |  |  |  |  |
| implica                             | tions.                  | Pedigree Ana     | llysis, QTL mapping. Genetic Disorders Au       | tosomal (domin  | ant, recessive) |  |  |  |  |
| and X-Linked (dominant, recessive). |                         |                  |                                                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –                              | V                       | Population G     | enetics                                         |                 | 15 Hrs          |  |  |  |  |
| Popula                              | tion (                  | Genetics – Har   | dy Weinberg principle, gene frequency, ge       | notype frequend | ey and factors  |  |  |  |  |
| affectir                            | ng gen                  | ne frequency.    | Genetic Drift, Bottle neck effect; Concepts     | of Eugenics, I  | Euphenics and   |  |  |  |  |
| Euthen                              | ics.                    |                  |                                                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |                         |                  |                                                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |

Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous

#### **References:**

- 1. Stickbergerr Genetics
- 2. Gardner Genetics
- 3. Molecular Genetics of Bacteria (2013) Larry Snyder, Joseph E. Peters, Tina M. Henkin. ASM Press publication.
- 4. Dobzansky population genetics
- 5. Winchister genetics
- 6. Hatweell Genetics from genes to genes
- Behavioral Genetics published 2012 12<sup>th</sup> editions by Robert Plomin, John C. DeFries, Gerald E. McClearn

8. Human Biology– Genetics – published 2013 - 2<sup>nd</sup> editions by CK-12 Foundation.

| Year                                                                                            | Ι                                                                                                         | Program        |             | B.Sc.,      | Biotech   | nology        |         | Code            | 2.        | 3U2BTCP02  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------------|---------|-----------------|-----------|------------|--|
| Sem                                                                                             | Π                                                                                                         |                |             |             |           |               |         | Credits         |           | 3          |  |
| Hrs.                                                                                            | 40                                                                                                        | Core           | e Practic   | al – II: L  | AB IN G   | ENETICS       |         | Effect from     |           | 2024-2025  |  |
| Course                                                                                          | e Obiec                                                                                                   | tives:         |             |             |           |               |         |                 |           |            |  |
| The m                                                                                           | The main objectives of this course are:                                                                   |                |             |             |           |               |         |                 |           |            |  |
| 1. To understand the fundamental principles of Mendelian genetics through monohybrid, dihybrid, |                                                                                                           |                |             |             |           |               |         |                 |           |            |  |
| and tri hybrid crosses.                                                                         |                                                                                                           |                |             |             |           |               |         |                 |           |            |  |
| 2. To                                                                                           | 2. To explore genetic interactions, including epistasis, linkage, and cross - over analysis, to interpret |                |             |             |           |               |         |                 |           |            |  |
| con                                                                                             | nplex in                                                                                                  | heritance par  | atterns.    |             |           |               |         |                 |           |            |  |
| 3. To                                                                                           | examine                                                                                                   | e sex – linke  | ed inherit  | ance in D   | rosophil  | a and structu | iral mo | odels of DNA    | and       | RNA,       |  |
| Hig                                                                                             | hlightin                                                                                                  | ig molecular   | r genetic   | s concepts  | 5.        |               |         |                 |           |            |  |
| Course                                                                                          | e Outco                                                                                                   | mes:           |             |             |           |               |         |                 |           |            |  |
| On the                                                                                          | succes                                                                                                    | sful complet   | etion of t  | he course   | e, studen | t will be ab  | le to:  |                 |           |            |  |
| 001                                                                                             | Apply                                                                                                     | Mendelian      | principl    | es to pre   | dict and  | analyze inh   | heritan | ce patterns in  | 1         | <b>K</b> 1 |  |
| COI                                                                                             | monoh                                                                                                     | ybrid, dihyb   | orid, and   | trihybrid   | crosses.  |               |         |                 |           | IXI        |  |
| <b>G</b> 00                                                                                     | Distinguish between test and back crosses and determine their significance in                             |                |             |             |           |               |         |                 |           | K2 K3      |  |
| CO2                                                                                             | genetic                                                                                                   | e analysis.    |             |             |           |               |         |                 |           | 112,113    |  |
| ~ ~ ~                                                                                           | Analyz                                                                                                    | ze genetic li  | inkage a    | ind calcul  | ate cross | s over frequ  | iencies | s to map gene   | e         | K4         |  |
| CO3                                                                                             | locatio                                                                                                   | ns.            |             |             |           |               |         |                 |           | <b>K</b> 4 |  |
| ~~ ·                                                                                            | Explai                                                                                                    | n epistatic i  | interactio  | ons and the | heir role | in altering   | pheno   | typic ratios in | 1         | KA K5      |  |
| CO4                                                                                             | genetic                                                                                                   | c crosses.     |             |             |           |               |         |                 |           | K4,KJ      |  |
|                                                                                                 | Demor                                                                                                     | nstrate an un  | nderstand   | ding of se  | x linked  | inheritance,  | espec   | cially in mode  | 1         |            |  |
| COS                                                                                             | organis                                                                                                   | sms like Dr    | rosophila   | , and the   | structur  | al organizat  | ion of  | nucleic acids   | 5         | K5         |  |
| 05                                                                                              | (DNA                                                                                                      | and RNA).      |             |             |           |               |         |                 |           |            |  |
| K1                                                                                              | - Reme                                                                                                    | ember; K2 -    | • Unders    | tand; K3    | - Apply   | ; K4 - Analy  | yze; K  | 5 - Evaluate;   | <b>K6</b> | – Create   |  |
| S.No                                                                                            |                                                                                                           |                |             | Ex          | perimen   | nts           |         |                 |           | Hours      |  |
| 1                                                                                               | Experi                                                                                                    | ments on mo    | onohybri    | id          |           |               |         |                 |           | 4          |  |
| 2                                                                                               | Experi                                                                                                    | ments on dil   | hybrid      |             |           |               |         |                 |           | 4          |  |
| 3                                                                                               | Experi                                                                                                    | ments on tril  | ihybrid     |             |           |               |         |                 |           | 4          |  |
| 4                                                                                               | Experi                                                                                                    | ments on tes   | st cross a  | and back c  | cross     |               |         |                 |           | 4          |  |
| 5                                                                                               | Experi                                                                                                    | ments on ep    | oistatic in | teractions  | 5         |               |         |                 |           | 4          |  |
| 6                                                                                               | Detern                                                                                                    | nination of li | inkage a    | nalysis     |           |               |         |                 |           | 4          |  |
| 7                                                                                               | Detern                                                                                                    | nination of c  | cross – o   | ver analys  | sis       |               |         |                 |           | 4          |  |
| 8                                                                                               | Study                                                                                                     | on sex linked  | d inherit   | ance in D   | rosophila | l             |         |                 |           | 4          |  |
| 9                                                                                               | Study                                                                                                     | of models or   | nDNA        |             |           |               |         |                 |           | 4          |  |
| 10                                                                                              | Study                                                                                                     | of models or   | n RNA       |             |           |               |         |                 |           | 4          |  |

#### **References:**

- 1. BenjaminA.Price.2010.Genetics: A Conceptual Approach. Published by W.H. Freeman
- 2. Gardner, E. J., Simmons, M. J and Snustad, D.P. 1991. Principles of Genetics. John Wiley & Sons, Inc
- 3. Mary L. Ledbetter. 1993. Cell Biology: Laboratory Manual. Edition:
- 4. Singh B.D.1990.Fundamentals of Genetics. Kalyani Publishers, New Delhi.
- 5. Stanfield, W. D. 1991. Theory and Problems of Genetics (3rdEd.) Schaum' soutline series, McGraw Hill, Inc.
- 6. Strickberger, M. W.1995. Genetics (3rd Ed.). Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.

| <b>X</b> 7  | Ŧ                                                                                                | D              |                                                |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year        |                                                                                                  | Program        | B.Sc., Biotechnology                           | Code              | 23U2BCGE02       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sem         | II                                                                                               | Allied         | – II – BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY                    | Credits           | 2                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hrs         | 75                                                                                               |                |                                                | Effect from       | 2024-2025        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course      | e Obje                                                                                           | ctives:        |                                                |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| The m       | ain obj                                                                                          | ectives of thi | is course are:                                 |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.          | Unders                                                                                           | tand the cl    | nemical and biological foundations of li       | fe, including     | atomic theory,   |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | molecular structures, acids, bases, and buffer systems.                                          |                |                                                |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.          | 2. Explore biomolecules, their metabolism, and bioenergetics, focusing on carbohydrates, lipids, |                |                                                |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | protein                                                                                          | s, nucleic aci | ds, ATP production, and the role of vitamins   | s and hormones    |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Course      | e Outco                                                                                          | omes:          |                                                |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| On the      | e succes                                                                                         | sful complet   | ion of the course, student will be able to:    |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO1         | Comp                                                                                             | whend the in   | portance of Chemistry and Biochemistry th      | rough the         | K1               |  |  |  |  |  |
| COI         | Conce                                                                                            | pt of acids ar | nd bases, and chemical bonding.                |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $CO^{2}$    | Demoi                                                                                            | istrates the f | ormation of different types of solutions, cond | centrations of    | К2               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02          | Solutio                                                                                          | ons and prepa  | aration of buffer solutions.                   |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Recall                                                                                           | the Structure  | e, Classification, Chemistry and Properties of | f Carbohydrates   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3         | and I<br>Motob                                                                                   | Explain var    | ious Biochemical Cycles involved in            |                   | <b>K</b> 2       |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Pacall                                                                                           | the Structu    | re Classification Chemistry and Propa          | rties of Lipids   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Nuclei                                                                                           | c acid and F   | xplain various Biochemical Cycles involved     | in Fatty acid     | ,<br>V2          |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4         | And N                                                                                            | ucleic acid N  | Aetabolism.                                    | III I atty dela   | K.J              |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | Unders                                                                                           | stand the Str  | ucture, Classification, Chemistry and Prope    | erties of protein | S S              |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>GO 5</b> | amino                                                                                            | acids and Id   | entify and explain nutrients in foods and the  | specific          | К3               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 005         | Functi                                                                                           | ons in mainta  | aining health.                                 |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K1          | - Reme                                                                                           | ember; K2 -    | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K        | K5 - Evaluate; l  | K6 - Create      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –      | I A                                                                                              | tomic theor    | y and Fundamentals of Organic Chemistr         | y                 | 15 Hrs           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Atomic      | theory                                                                                           | , formation    | of molecules, electronic configuration of a    | toms-s&psh        | apes of atomic   |  |  |  |  |  |
| orbitals    | s. Types                                                                                         | of chemica     | l bonds. Classification of organic compound    | ds - Hybridizat   | on in methane,   |  |  |  |  |  |
| ethane,     | acetyle                                                                                          | ne, and benz   | ene. Definition with examples- electrophiles   | , nucleophiles.   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –      | II A                                                                                             | cids, Bases,   | and Solution Chemistry                         |                   | 15 Hrs           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Acids a     | & Bases                                                                                          | properties a   | nd differences, Concepts of acids and bases.   | Concentration of  | of solution,     |  |  |  |  |  |
| ways c      | of expre                                                                                         | ssing concer   | trations of solutions - per cent by weight,    | normality, mo     | arity, molality, |  |  |  |  |  |
| mole fi     | raction.                                                                                         | pH of soluti   | on, pH scale, measurement of pH. Buffer s      | olutions, prope   | ties of buffers, |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hender      | son - H                                                                                          | asselbalch eo  | juation.                                       |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –      | III C                                                                                            | arbohydrat     | e Chemistry and Metabolism                     |                   | 15 Hrs           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Import      | ance to                                                                                          | Biochemistr    | y - the chemical foundation of life - bufferi  | ng action in bio  | logical system.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Classif     | Classification of carbohydrates. Properties of carbohydrates. Ring structure of sugars and       |                |                                                |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| contor      | conformations of sugars. Metabolism of Carbohydrates – Glycogenesis, Glycogenolysis, Glycolysis, |                |                                                |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ICA C       | TCA cycle, bioenergetics of carbohydrate metabolism.                                             |                |                                                |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Unit – IV     | Lipids, Nucleic Acids and their Metabolism                                                                 | 15 Hrs     |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Classificatio | on of Lipids. Characteristics, Properties and Biological importance of lipids.                             | Metabolism |  |  |  |  |
| of Fatty acid | of Fatty acids, phospholipids, cholesterol. B - oxidation of fatty acids. Classification of nucleic acids. |            |  |  |  |  |
| Purine and I  | Pyrimidine bases. Classification of DNA & RNA.                                                             |            |  |  |  |  |

## Unit – V Proteins, Vitamins, Hormones and Energy production

15 Hrs

Classification and structure of amino acids. Structural conformation of proteins. Classification of proteins. Properties and biological importance of amino acids and proteins. Vitamins (Biological functions, daily requirements, deficiency symptoms and diseases-Structure not required) and Hormones. ATP production. Oxidative phosphorylation, ETC.

#### **References:**

- 1. P. L. Soni, A Text book of Inorganic Chemistry, 11th Edition, S. Chand & Sons publications.
- 2. Abhilasha Shourie, Shilpa S,Chapadgoankar & Anamika Singh (2020) Textbook of Biochemistry 1<sup>st</sup> Edition.
- 3. J. L. Jain, 2016, Fundamentals of Biochemistry, S. Chandpublication, 7th edition.
- 4. A. C. Deb, 2016, Fundamentals of Biochemistry, New central book agencies, 7th edition.
- 5. Satyanarayana.U, 2016, Biochemistry, M J publishers 3<sup>rd</sup> edition (2006).

| Year                 | Ι                                                                                                                      | Program                                                            | B.Sc., Biotechnology                                                         | Code              | 23U2BCGEP1        |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sem                  | П                                                                                                                      | 0                                                                  | ,                                                                            | Credits           | 2                 |
| Hrs.                 | 40                                                                                                                     | 40       Allied Practical – II: LAB IN BIOCHEMISTRY         Effect |                                                                              | Effect from       | 2024-2025         |
| Course               | e Objec                                                                                                                | tives:                                                             |                                                                              | J J               |                   |
| The m                | ain obj                                                                                                                | ectives of thi                                                     | is course are:                                                               |                   |                   |
| 1.                   | To ider                                                                                                                | ntify and diff                                                     | ferentiate organic compounds based on the                                    | ir functional g   | oups, saturation, |
| 2                    | and aro                                                                                                                | maticity thro                                                      | bugh systematic analysis.                                                    | • 1               | 1                 |
| 2.                   | To anal<br>Cholest                                                                                                     | terol using a                                                      | nate biomolecules like carbonydrates, amin                                   | o acias, proteii  | is, and           |
| Cours                |                                                                                                                        | mos                                                                |                                                                              | nous.             |                   |
| On the               |                                                                                                                        | sful complet                                                       | ion of the course, student will be able to:                                  |                   |                   |
| Un the               | Demor                                                                                                                  | strate prof                                                        | iciency in detecting functional grour                                        | os in organic     | 、                 |
| CO1                  | compo                                                                                                                  | unds and ide                                                       | ntifying their elemental composition.                                        | os in organic     | K1                |
| CO2                  | Differe<br>and un                                                                                                      | entiate betwe<br>saturated con                                     | en aliphatic and aromatic compounds, as w mpounds, through systematic tests. | vell as saturated | 1 K2,K3           |
| CO3                  | Performqualitativeanalysisofcarbohydratesandaminoacidstoidentify their presence in given samples.                      |                                                                    |                                                                              | K4                |                   |
| CO4                  | Accurately estimate biomolecules such as glucose, cholesterol, and proteins using volumetric and colorimetric methods. |                                                                    |                                                                              | S K4,K5           |                   |
| CO5                  | Applyanalyticaltechniquestosolvereal-worldproblemsinbiochemistryand K5                                                 |                                                                    |                                                                              |                   | K5                |
| K1                   | - Reme                                                                                                                 | mber; K2 -                                                         | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; l                                      | K5 - Evaluate;    | K6 – Create       |
| S.No                 |                                                                                                                        |                                                                    | Experiments                                                                  |                   | Hours             |
|                      |                                                                                                                        |                                                                    | Systematic Analysis of Organic Compou                                        | inds              |                   |
| 1                    | Functional Group Tests (Carboxylic acid: Benzoic acid, Phthalic acid, Phenol, Urea, Benzaldehyde).                     |                                                                    | nol, 4                                                                       |                   |                   |
| 2                    | Detect                                                                                                                 | ion of Eleme                                                       | nts (Nitrogen (N) & Halogens).                                               |                   | 4                 |
|                      | Disting                                                                                                                | guishing Test                                                      | ts (Differentiate between aliphatic and aron                                 | natic compound    | s                 |
| 3                    | & Diff                                                                                                                 | erentiate bet                                                      | ween saturated and unsaturated compounds                                     | ).                | 4                 |
| Qualitative Analysis |                                                                                                                        |                                                                    |                                                                              |                   |                   |
| 4                    | Qualita<br>Sucros                                                                                                      | ative Analysi<br>e, Starch, Gl                                     | s of Carbohydrates (Glucose, Fructose, Lac<br>ycogen).                       | ctose, Maltose,   | 4                 |
| 5                    | Qualita<br>Cystein                                                                                                     | ative Analysi<br>ne).                                              | s of Amino Acids (Tyrosine, Tryptophan, A                                    | Arginine, Prolir  | le, 4             |
|                      | Volumetric Analysis                                                                                                    |                                                                    |                                                                              |                   |                   |
| 6                    | Estima                                                                                                                 | tion of Glyc                                                       | ine – Formal Titration                                                       |                   | 4                 |

|                       | B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2 | <b>024</b> – <b>2025</b> onward |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| 7                     | Determination of Ascorbic Acid – DCPIP Method                                          | 3                               |  |  |
| 8                     | Estimation of Ferrous Sulphate – Using Standard Mohr's Salt                            | 3                               |  |  |
| Colorimetric Analysis |                                                                                        |                                 |  |  |
| 9                     | Estimation of Glucose – Anthrone Method                                                | 3                               |  |  |
| 10                    | Estimation of Cholesterol - Zak's Method                                               | 3                               |  |  |
| 11                    | Estimation of Proteins - Bradford's Method And Lowry's Method                          | 4                               |  |  |
| Refere                | PDCes.                                                                                 |                                 |  |  |

- Rageeb, Kiran Patil, M. Bakshi Rahman, Sufiyan Ahmad Raees. A Practical book on Biochemistry Everest publishing house 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2019.
- 2. Introductory practical Biochemistry S. K. Sawhney, Randhir Singh, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed, 2005.
- 3. Biochemical Tests Principles and Protocols. Anil Kumar, Sarika Garg and Neha Garg.Vinod Vasishtha Viva Books Pvt Ltd, 2012.
- 4. Harold Varley, Practical Clinical Biochemistry, CBS.6<sup>th</sup> edition, 2006.
- 5. Keith Wilson and John Walker. Principles and Techniques of Practical Biochemistry, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Cambridge University press, Britain.1995.

| Subject Title | Office Automation                                                         | Semester       | II      |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| Subject Code  | 23U2CSAC02                                                                | Specialization | NA      |
| Туре          | Ability Enhancement Compulsory Course<br>(AECC 2) Soft Skill - 2 – Theory | L:T:P:C        | 2:0:0:2 |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVE**

• To introduce students with basic concepts of MS – Office application Word, Excel, PowerPoint.

## **COURSE OUTCOMES**

| CO Number | CO Statement                                          | Knowledge<br>Level |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| CO1       | Understand the basic concept tof MS - Word.           | K1                 |
| CO2       | Explore the concepts of Formatting the Documentation. | K2                 |
| CO3       | Understanding the basic concept of MS - Excel.        | K3                 |
| CO4       | Apply the concepts of Formula and Functionsin Excel.  | K3                 |
| CO5       | Explore the concepts of Presentation.                 | K3                 |

## MAPPING WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES

| CO/PO | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CO1   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   |
| CO2   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 1   |
| CO3   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   |
| CO4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   |
| CO5   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   |

| Unit | Syllabus Contents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level | Number of<br>Sessions |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|
| I    | <b>Introduction to MS - WORD</b> : Introduction - starting MS - Word - Creating a new word Document - Saving a word Document - Working with Styles - Applying Bulleted and Numbered List - Using Cut, Copy and Paste - Using Find, Replace and GO TO - Opening and Existing Word Document - Closing a Word Document. | К3    | 6                     |
| п    | <b>Working with Tables:</b> Designing and Reviewing a Word Document: Setting Paragraph Indent and Spacing- Inserting Header and footer – Changing Page Setup Option.                                                                                                                                                 | К3    | 6                     |
| ш    | <b>Introduction to EXCEL</b> : Introduction - Creating a New Excel Workbook - Adding Data to Cells - Adding Data using Auto fill - Inserting cells Deleting cells - Wrapping Text - Changing Formats.                                                                                                                | K3    | 6                     |
| IV   | <b>Working with Tables and Charts</b> : Working with Tables – Working with Charts - Changing the Chart Types - Changing the Chart Layout - Formulas and Functions: Working with Formula - Working with Functions.                                                                                                    | K4    | 6                     |

|   | Introduction to PowerPoint: Creating a Presentation & Saving Presentation - |    |   |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---|
|   | Basics of a Presentation - Setting Up and Running a Slide Show - Slide Show |    |   |
| V | Setup - Building Dynamic PowerPoint Presentation: Adding and Removing       | K3 | 6 |
|   | Animation Effects - Adding and Removing Transition Effects.                 |    |   |
|   |                                                                             |    |   |

| Learning Resources  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Text Books          | <ol> <li>Kogent Solutions Inc.Office 2007 in Simple Steps – Dream Tech Press 2008<br/>Edition.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |
| Reference<br>Books  | <ol> <li>Learning MS Office 2007 – Ramesh Bangia.</li> <li>Microsoft Office 2007 Training Guide – Prof. Sathish Jain, M. Geetha, Kratia, BPB<br/>Publications.</li> </ol>                                                                                |  |  |  |  |
| Web Sites/<br>Links | <ol> <li><u>https://support.office.com/en-us/article/training-office-basics.</u></li> <li><u>https://www.ursaminor.in/course/basics-of-microsoft-office.</u></li> <li><u>https://support.office.com/en-us/article/training-office-basics.</u></li> </ol> |  |  |  |  |

Pedagogy: Chalk and Talk, ICT.....

| SEMESTER I |  |
|------------|--|
|------------|--|

| <b>Course Code</b> | 23U2EVS01 | Title                 | Batch    | 2023-2026 |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|
| Hours/Wook         | 02        | Environmental Studies | Semester | П         |
| HOUIS/ WEEK        |           |                       | Credits  | 02        |

#### Learning Objectives:

To understand the importance of environmental studies to achieve the sustainable development.

✤ To create the awareness about pollution, waste management and global warming.

Unit – I

#### (2 Hours)

(8 Hours)

**Multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies:** Definition, scope and importance. Need for public awareness.

#### Unit - II

# **Natural Resources: Renewable and non-renewable resources:** a) Forest resources: Use and over – exploitation, deforestation, case studies (Timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forest and tribal people). b) Water resources: Use and over - utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams - benefits and problems. c) Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies. d) Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer - pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies. e) Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. Case studies. f) Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification. Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources. Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles.

#### Unit - III

#### (8 Hours)

**Ecosystems:** Concept of an ecosystem, Structure and function of an ecosystem, Producers, consumers and decomposers, Energy flow in the ecosystem, Ecological succession, Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids.

**Biodiversity and its conservation:** Introduction – Definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values. Hotspots of biodiversity, Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss,
poaching of wildlife, man - wildlife conflicts. Endangered and endemic species of India, Conservation of biodiversity: In - situ and Ex - situ conservation of biodiversity.

### Unit - IV

### (6 Hours)

**Environmental Pollution:** Definition, cause, effects and control measures of: a. Air pollution, b. Water pollution, c. Soil pollution, d. Marine pollution, e. Noise pollution, f. Thermal pollution, g. Nuclear hazards, Solid waste Management: Causes, effects and control measures of urban and industrial wastes, Role of an individual in prevention of pollution, Pollution case studies, Disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides.

Unit- V

## (6 Hours)

**Social issues and the Environment:** From Unsustainable to Sustainable development, urban problems related to energy, Water conservation, rain water harvesting, water shed management, Resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns. Case Studies.

**Environmental ethics**: Issues and possible solutions. Climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust. Case Studies, Waste land reclamation, Consumerism and waste products, Environment Protection Act, Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act, Wildlife Protection Act, Forest Conservation Act, Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation and, Public awareness.

| Course | Outcomes | (COs) |
|--------|----------|-------|
|--------|----------|-------|

| COs        | On completion of this course, the students will be able to                      | POs |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CO1        | Familiarize with multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies.             | K1  |
| CO2        | Understand the natural resources and renewable, non renewable resources.        | K2  |
| CO3        | Exposure on biodiversity and conservation at global, national and local levels. | К3  |
| <b>CO4</b> | Get an idea about environmental pollution and disaster management.              | K4  |
| CO5        | Get awareness about social issue in the environment and environmental ethics.   | K5  |

# **Text Book:**

 Bharucha, E. 2004. The text book for Environmental Studies, University Grants Commission, New Delhi.

### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Agarwal, K. C.2001.Environmental Biology, Nidi Publ. Ltd. Bikaner.
- Erach, B. The Biodiversity of India, Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad 380 013, India.
- 3. Clark, R. S.2001. Marine Pollution, Clanderson Press Oxford (TB).
- Cunningham, W. P. Cooper, T. H. Gorhani, E. and Hepworth, M.T. 2001. Environmental Encyclopedia, Jaico Publ. House, Mumabai, 1196p
- Gleick, H. P. 1993. Water in crisis, Pacific Institute for Studies in Dev., Environment & Security. Stockholm Env. Institute Oxford Univ. Press.
- Heywood, V. H. and Waston, R. T. 1995. Global Biodiversity Assessment. Cambridge Univ. Press.
- Jadhav, H & Bhosale, V.M. 1995. Environmental Protection and Laws. Himalaya Pub. House, Delhi p-284.
- Mckinney, M. L. and School, R. M. 1996. Environmental Science systems & Solutions, Web enhanced edition. P-639.
- 9. Mhaskar, A. K., Matter Hazardous, Techno Science Publication (TB).
- 10. Miller, T.G. Jr. Environmental Science, Wadsworth Publishing Co. (TB).

| COs | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|
| CO1 | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO2 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2    | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    |
| CO3 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 3    | 2    | 3    | 3    | 1    |
| CO4 | 3   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 1    | 3    | 3    |
| CO5 | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 2    | 1    | 3    | 2    | 1    |

### Mapping with Programme Outcomes:

S-Strong(3)

M- Medium (2)

L-Low(1)

# VIVEKANANDHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES FOR WOMEN (AUTONOMOUS)

# DEPARTMENT OF BIOTECHNOLOGY

**B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum** 

(Autonomous, CBCS & OBE pattern)

(For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2023-2024 onwards)

|      |               |                  |                            | lits                          | Ho                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | urs | Maximum Marks |     |     |       |
|------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------|-----|-----|-------|
| S.No | Cor           | ourse<br>nponent | Course Code                | Course                        | Cred                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Т   | Р             | Int | Ext | Total |
|      |               |                  |                            | SEMESTER-IV                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |               |     |     |       |
|      |               |                  | 23U4LT04                   | Tamil – IV                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |               |     |     |       |
| 1    | Lang          | uage – IV        | 23U4LM04                   | Malayalam – IV                | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | _   |               | 25  | 75  | 100   |
|      |               |                  | 23U4LH04                   | Hindi - IV                    | $\overleftarrow{5}$ $\mathbf{T}$ $\mathbf{P}$ $\mathbf{Int}$ $\mathbf{Ext}$ $\mathbf{Tot}$ IESTER-IV $\overrightarrow{IV}$<br>am - IV<br>$\overrightarrow{IV}$ 35257510 $\overrightarrow{IV}$<br>$\overrightarrow{IV}$ 35257510nicative English -<br> | 100 |               |     |     |       |
| 2    | Engli         | ish – IV         | 21U4CE04                   | Communicative English -<br>IV | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5   |               | 25  | 75  | 100   |
| 3    | Core – 5      |                  | 23U4BTC05                  | Genetic Engineering           | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4   |               | 25  | 75  | 100   |
| 4    | Core          |                  |                            | Lab in Genetic                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |               |     |     |       |
| 4    | Pract         | ical – 5         | 23U4BTCP05                 | Engineering                   | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | 4             | 40  | 60  | 100   |
| 5    | Core          | -6               | 23U4BTC06                  | Immunology                    | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 4   |               | 25  | 75  | 100   |
| 5    | Core<br>Pract | ical – 6         | 23U4BTCP06                 | Lab in Immunology             | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     | 3             | 40  | 60  | 100   |
| 7    | DGE           | п                | 23U4BTDE03                 | Marine Biotechnology          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |               |     |     |       |
| /    | DSE           | - 11             | 23U4BTDE04 Poultry Science | Poultry Science               | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3   |               | 25  | 75  | 100   |
| 8    | NME           | EC - II          | 23U4BTN03                  | Economic Biotechnology        | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2   |               | 25  | 75  | 100   |
|      | •             |                  | Total                      |                               | 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 23  | 7             | 230 | 570 | 800   |
| Theo | ory           | 06               |                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |               |     |     |       |
| Prac | tical         | 02               |                            |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |               |     |     |       |

# SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

# பொதுத்தமிழ் -4 (semester-IV)

| Course                                                                              | e                                                                      | Course Name                                        | ک<br>ا         |                             | L                   | т             | Ρ                | S            | S          | 10                            | Marks    |                  | -     |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------|----------|------------------|-------|------|
| Code                                                                                |                                                                        |                                                    | catego         |                             |                     |               |                  |              | Credit     | Ins.Hr                        | CIA      | External         | Total | 0    |
| 23UFT                                                                               | Г <b>А0</b> 4                                                          | பொதுத்தமிழ் - 4                                    | Sup            | portive                     | Y                   | -             | -                | -            | 3          | 6                             | 25       | 75               | 10    | 0    |
| Pre-Re                                                                              | equisi                                                                 | te                                                 |                | பன்னி                       | ரென்                | т∟п           | ம் வ<br>•        | கு           | ப்பில் தட  | பிழை ஒரு<br>பகு ப             | Б        |                  |       |      |
|                                                                                     |                                                                        |                                                    |                | ПЦГОГ                       | ரகப்ப               |               | னறு              | ருச          | ടക ഖേൽ     | எடும                          |          |                  |       |      |
| Learning Objectives                                                                 |                                                                        |                                                    |                |                             |                     |               |                  |              |            |                               |          |                  |       |      |
| The M                                                                               | ain Ob                                                                 | ojectives of this Cou                              | rse a          | are to :                    |                     |               |                  |              |            |                               |          |                  |       |      |
|                                                                                     | இலக்(                                                                  | கியங்களின் சிறப்பி                                 | തെ             | உணர்த்                      | துதல்               |               |                  |              |            |                               | • •      |                  |       |      |
|                                                                                     | சங்க                                                                   | இலக்கியத்தின் சி<br>                               | றப்ன           | பயும், ந                    | நாடக                | ம்            | ான்ன             | றம்          | இலக்க      | ിധ ഖങ്ങ                       | 5யின் தல | <b>ர்</b> மை     | யை    | யும் |
|                                                                                     | அகத்திணை, புறத்திணை இலக்கிணங்களையும் மாணவர்களுக்கு அறிமுகப்படுத்துதல். |                                                    |                |                             |                     |               |                  |              |            |                               |          |                  |       |      |
| தமிழ் இலக்கியம் சார்ந்த போட்டித் தேர்வுகளுக்கு ஏற்ப கற்பித்தல் நடைமுறைகளை           |                                                                        |                                                    |                |                             |                     |               |                  |              |            |                               |          |                  |       |      |
|                                                                                     | மேற்ெ                                                                  | காள்ளுதல்                                          |                |                             |                     |               |                  |              |            |                               |          |                  |       |      |
| Expect                                                                              | ted Co                                                                 | urse Outcomes                                      |                |                             |                     |               |                  |              |            |                               |          |                  |       |      |
| On the                                                                              | e Suces                                                                | sful completion of                                 | the (          | Course,S <sup>.</sup>       | tuder               | nts v         | vill b           | e a          | able to    |                               |          |                  |       |      |
| இப்பா                                                                               | ாடத்தை                                                                 | தக் கற்பதால் பின்                                  | பரும்          | பயன்ச                       | ளை                  | ЮПе           | ഞ്ഞ              | ı <u>ڼ</u> . | அடைவ       | <del></del> <u> </u> <u> </u> |          |                  |       |      |
| CO 1                                                                                | சங்க<br>கொள்                                                           | இலக்கியத்தில் கா<br>ாளுதல்                         | ணட்            | பெறும்                      | வாழ்                | າຟາເ          | பல்              | சுந்         | ந்தனைச     | களை அ                         | றிந்து   | K                | (1;K2 | 2    |
| CO 2                                                                                | தமிழி                                                                  | ன் தொன்மையை                                        | பும்,          | செம்மெ                      | ாழித்               | 5 த(          | தது              | ສາມ          | ் பிர      | றிந்து செ                     | காள்ளுத  | လံ K             | 2     |      |
| CO 3                                                                                | நாடக<br>படை                                                            | இலக்கியம் மூலம்<br>ப்பாற்றலையும் வ                 | ் நடி<br>எர்த் | ப்பாற்ற<br>தல்              | ທອນ<br>ເ            | பும்,         | கன               | សរុ          | த்தன்வை    | மயையும்                       | ב,       | ŀ                | (4    |      |
| CO 4                                                                                | தமிழி                                                                  | லிருந்து அலுவலக                                    | க் க           | டிதங்கஎ                     | ளை ெ                | )மா           | ழிெ              | ⊔u           | பர்க்கும்  | அறிவை                         | ப் பெறு  | வர் <sup>ட</sup> | (3    |      |
| CO 5                                                                                | மொழ                                                                    | பியறிவோடு வேலை                                     | <b></b> ഖ      | ாய்ப்பிஎ                    | னைப்                | பெ            | றுத              | ல்.          |            |                               |          | ŀ                | (4    |      |
| K1 - Remember; K2 - Undestand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Create |                                                                        |                                                    |                |                             |                     |               |                  |              |            |                               |          |                  |       |      |
| Unit -I எட்டுத்தொகை - 1 18 Condact ho                                               |                                                                        |                                                    |                |                             |                     |               | ct hou           | rs           |            |                               |          |                  |       |      |
| நற் <u>ர</u><br>அக                                                                  | றிணை<br>நானூழ                                                          | r (10, 14, 16), குறுந்தெ<br>ற (15, 33, 55,) புறநான | ாசை<br>சுறு (  | 5 (16, 17, 1<br>37, 86, 112 | 9, 20, 2<br>2,) பரி | 25, 29<br>⊔⊓∟ | 9, 38,<br>.ல் -5 | 44(<br>5     | )), கலித்( | தொகை (                        | 38, 51), |                  |       |      |

| Unit -II                                                      | பத்துப்பாட்                           | . <b></b> . | 18 hours |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| நெடுநல்வா                                                     | நெடுநல்வாடை - நக்கீரர்                |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -III                                                     | நாடகம்                                |             | 18 hours |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| சபாபதி - பம்மல் சம்பந்த முதலியார்                             |                                       |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -IV                                                      | பாடம் தழுவிய இலக்கிய வரலாறு 18 hours  |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. தமிழின் தொ                                                 | ன்மையும் சிறப்பும்                    |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. முச்சங்க வரச                                               | லாறு                                  |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. சங்க இலக்கி                                                | 3. சங்க இலக்கியத்தின் சிறப்பியல்புகள் |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. எட்டுத்தொகை                                                |                                       |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. பத்துப்பாட்டு                                              |                                       |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. தமிழ் நாடகத்                                               | தின் தோற்றமும் வளர்ச்சியும்           |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit -V                                                       | மொழித்தி                              | றன்         | 18 hours |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. மொழிபெய                                                    | ர்ப்பு / கலைச்சொற்கள்                 |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. கொடுக்கப்பட்டுள்ள ஆங்கிலப்பகுதியைத் தமிழில் மொழிபெயர்த்தல் |                                       |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. அலுவலகத் கடிதம் - தமிழில் மொழிபெயர்த்தல்                   |                                       |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Lecture                                                 | Total Lecture Hours     90 hours      |             |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Refe | Reference Books                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| •    | தமிழ் இலக்கிய வரலாறு – சிற்பி.பாலசுப்பிரமணியன்         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| •    | புதிய நோக்கில் தமிழ் இலக்கிய வரலாறு - தமிழண்ணல்        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| •    | வகைமை நோக்கில் தமிழ் இலக்கிய வரலாறு – எஃப்.பாக்கியமேரி |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Web Sources

- Tamil Heritage Foundation- www.tamilheritage.org <http://www.tamilheritage.org>
- Tamil virtual University Library- www.tamilvu.org/library http://www.virtualvu.org/library
- Project Madurai www.projectmadurai.org.
- Chennai Library- www.chennailibrary.com <http://www.chennailibrary.com>.
- Tamil Universal Digital Library- www.ulib.prg <http://www.ulib.prg>.
- Tamil E-Books Downloads- tamilebooksdownloads. blogspot.com
- Tamil Books on line- books.tamil cube.com
- Catalogue of the Tamil books in the Library of British Congress archive.org
- Tamil novels on line books.tamilcube.com

|      | <b>DO 1</b> | PO | DSO 1        | PSO | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|      | PUT         | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | <b>FSU 1</b> | 2   |
| CLO1 | 3           | 2  | 3  | 3  | 3  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 2  | 3            | 2   |
| CLO2 | 3           | 3  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 2  | 3  | 3  | 2  | 2            | 2   |
| CLO3 | 3           | 2  | 3  | 3  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 2  | 3  | 3            | 2   |
| CLO4 |             | 3  | 3  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 2  | 3  | 2  | 3            | 3   |
| CLO5 | 3           | 3  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 3  | 3  | 2  | 2  | 2  | 3            | 3   |

Strong-3,Medium-2,Low-1

# SECOND YEAR - SEMESTER IV PAPER IV - GENERAL ENGLISH

# Unit - I (Life Writing)

1.11 am Malala-Malala Yousafzai - Chapter 1 (Ms.S.Kaviya)
1.2 My Inventions - Nikola Tesla - Chapter 2 (Ms.S.Hemalatha)

# Unit - II (One Act Plays)

2.1 The Zoo Story- Edward Albee (Ms.M.S.Brindha & Mrs.K.Rajalakshmi) 2.2 The Proposal- Anton Chekhov (Mrs.P.Uma)

# Unit - III (Interviews)

3.1 Nelson Mandela's Interview with Larry King. (Mrs.A.Selvi)

3.2Rakesh Sharma's Interview with Indira Gandhi from Space

# (Mrs.G.Manimekala)

3.3 Lionel Messi with Sid Lowe (Print) (Ms. Jayarani)

# Unit - IV (Language Competency)

4.1 Refuting, Arguing & Debating (Mr.M.Muthukumar)

4.2Making Suggestions & Responding to Suggestions, Asking for and Giving Advice orHelp (Mr.M.Muthukumar)

4.3Interviews (face to face, telephone and video conferencing) (Mr.M.Muthukumar)

# Unit - V (English for Workplace)

5.1 Job Applications: Covering letters, CV and Resume (Mr.M.Arulprasath)

5.2 Creating a digital profile - Linkedin (Mr.Vignesh)

5.3 Filling Forms (Online & Manual): creation of account, railway reservation, ATM, Credit/debit card (Mrs.Tamilelakkiya)

5.4Body Language - Practical Skills for Interviews (Mrs.Tamilelakkiya)

|                                                                                                |                                                             |                |                                                 | 1               |                 |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Year                                                                                           | П                                                           | Program        | B.Sc., Biotechnology                            | Code            | 23U4BTC05       |  |  |  |  |
| Sem                                                                                            | IV                                                          |                |                                                 | Credits         | 4               |  |  |  |  |
| Hrs                                                                                            | 60                                                          | Co             | re – V: GENETIC ENGINEERING                     | Effect from     | 2023-2024       |  |  |  |  |
| Course Objectives:                                                                             |                                                             |                |                                                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| The m                                                                                          | ain obj                                                     | ectives of th  | is course are:                                  |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| 1. To make students on understanding basic principles of gene manipulation and its application |                                                             |                |                                                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                | in the o                                                    | levelopment    | of novel pharmaceutical and drug products       |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| 2.                                                                                             | To illu                                                     | strate creativ | ve use of modern tools and techniques for n     | nanipulation a  | nd analysis of  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                | genom                                                       | ic sequences.  |                                                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| 3.                                                                                             | To exp                                                      | ose students   | to application of recombinant DNA technology    | y in biotechnol | ogical          |  |  |  |  |
| L                                                                                              | researc                                                     | h.             |                                                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Course                                                                                         | e Outco                                                     | omes:          |                                                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| On the                                                                                         | e succes                                                    | sful complet   | ion of the course, student will be able to:     |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| CO1                                                                                            |                                                             | K1             |                                                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Technology.                                                                                    |                                                             |                |                                                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| CO2To gain knowledge on different types plasmid vectors and their Usage.K2                     |                                                             |                |                                                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| CO3                                                                                            | CO3To acquire knowledge on basic gene cloning strategies.K3 |                |                                                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| CO4                                                                                            | To eva                                                      | aluate the usa | ge and applications of gene cloning for the dev | velopment       | K4              |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                | Value                                                       | added produ    | cts.                                            | 1               |                 |  |  |  |  |
| CO5                                                                                            | To kn                                                       | ow how on v    | ersatile techniques in recombinant DNA techno   | ology.          | K5 & K6         |  |  |  |  |
| K1                                                                                             | - Rem                                                       | ember; K2 -    | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5        | - Evaluate; K   | 6 - Create      |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                         | I S                                                         | cope and M     | ilestones of Genetic Engineering                |                 | 12 Hrs          |  |  |  |  |
| Bimole                                                                                         | ecular t                                                    | ools and the   | ir applications in genetic engineering: Restri  | ction endonuc   | leases and its  |  |  |  |  |
| types,                                                                                         | DNA p                                                       | olymerases,    | DNA Ligase, Methylase, Taq polymerase,          | Reverse transc  | riptase. DNA    |  |  |  |  |
| modify                                                                                         | ving en                                                     | zymes (Alka    | aline phosphatase, Polynucleotide kinase, 7     | Terminal deox   | y nucleotidyl   |  |  |  |  |
| transfe                                                                                        | rase). S                                                    | 1nuclease, R   | NAse Hand DNAseI. Ligation (cohesive & bl       | unt end ligatio | n) – linkers &  |  |  |  |  |
| adaptor                                                                                        | r.                                                          |                |                                                 |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                         | п                                                           | Gene Cloning   | g Vectors                                       |                 | 12 Hrs          |  |  |  |  |
| Plasmi                                                                                         | ds (PB                                                      | R322, PUC      | and BAC), Lambda vectors, Phagemids, Cos        | smids, M13 vo   | ectors, Shuttle |  |  |  |  |
| vectors                                                                                        | s and a                                                     | rtificial chro | mosomes (YAC and BAC). DNA sequence             | ing (Maxam      | - Gilbert and   |  |  |  |  |
| Dideox                                                                                         | xy) met                                                     | hods. DNA      | amplification: PCR (Principles & types - R7     | PCR, Real t     | ime PCR and     |  |  |  |  |
| Nested                                                                                         | PCR).                                                       | cDNA synthe    | esis and cloning: mRNA enrichment, reverse tr   | anscription.    |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                         | ш                                                           | Cloning Stra   | tegies                                          |                 | 12 Hrs          |  |  |  |  |
| Clonin                                                                                         | g of int                                                    | eracting gene  | s - Yeast two hybrid systems. – Nucleic acid n  | nicro arrays an | d Site directed |  |  |  |  |

Cloning of interacting genes - Yeast two hybrid systems. – Nucleic acid micro arrays and Site directed mutagenesis. Methods to study gene regulation: DNA transfection, Primer extension, S1 mapping, RNase protection assay.

B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2023 – 2024 onwards

| Unit – IV                                                                                            | Gene Transfer Techniques                                                                                      | 12 Hrs           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Gene transfer techniques - Viral mediated gene transfer, Selectable markers and reporter genes - Non |                                                                                                               |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| viral mediated gene transfer - Physical methods: Microinjection - Electroporation - Particle         |                                                                                                               |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bombardme                                                                                            | Bombardment, Chemical methods: Calcium phosphate - DEAE dextran - Liposomes.                                  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit – V                                                                                             | Applications of rDNA Technology                                                                               | 12 Hrs           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transgenic                                                                                           | plants with reference to virus and pest resistances, herbicide tolerance and                                  | stress tolerance |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (cold, heat                                                                                          | and salt); cytoplasmic male ster3i0lity; delay of fruit ripening. Transge                                     | enic animals –   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pharmaceut                                                                                           | ical products - insulin. Farm animal production. Recombinant DNA Tec                                          | hnology in the   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| production                                                                                           | of vaccine. T-DNA tagging and transposon tagging, Transgenic and g                                            | ene knock out    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| technologies                                                                                         | ).                                                                                                            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| References                                                                                           |                                                                                                               |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Molecula                                                                                          | r cloning: A laboratory manual. J. Sambrook, E F. Frischand T. Maniati                                        | is, Cold Spring  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Harbor Laboratory Press, New York.2000.                                                              |                                                                                                               |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. DNA cloning: A practical approach, D M. Glover and B D Hames, IRL Press, Oxford, 1995.            |                                                                                                               |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Molecula                                                                                          | r and Cellular Methods in Biology and Medicine, P B. Kaufman, W.Wu. I                                         | D, Kim and L. J  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cseke, C                                                                                             | RC Press, Florida, 1995.                                                                                      |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Methods<br>Kimmel                                                                                 | of Enzymology vol.152, Guide to molecular cloning techniques, S L. Be<br>Academic Press, Inc. An Diego, 1998. | erger and A R.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Methods<br>inc. San                                                                               | in Enzymology. Vol 185, gene expression technology, D V. Goeddel A Deigo, 1990.                               | cademic Press,   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. DNA sci<br>Spring H                                                                               | ence. A first Course in Recombinant Technology. D A. Mickloss and G A arbor Laboratory Press, New York, 1990  | . Freyer; Cok J  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 Molecula                                                                                           | r Biotechnology S B Primrose Black well Scientific Publishers Oxford 1                                        | 994              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8. Mileston                                                                                          | es in Biotechnology.Classic papers on Genetic Engineering, J A. Da                                            | vis and W S.     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reznikof                                                                                             | f. Butterworth - Heinemann, Boston, 1992.                                                                     |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9. Route ma                                                                                          | aps in Gene technology, M R. Walker and R. Rapley, Blackwel Science Ltd.                                      | . Oxford. 1997.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10. Genetic                                                                                          | Engineering. An Introduction to gene analysis and exploitation in eul                                         | karvotes, S M.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Kingsma                                                                                              | n and A J. Kingsman, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, 1998.                                         | <b>.</b> / ·     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11. Molecul                                                                                          | ar Biotechnology - Glick and Pasternak.                                                                       |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 Dringin                                                                                           | es of gene manipulations – Old & Primrose                                                                     |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Year         | II                                                                     | Program           | B.Sc., Biotechnology                 | Code                 | 23U4BTCP05          |  |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--|
| Sem          | IV                                                                     | Core              | Practical – V – LAB IN GENETI        | C Credits            | 2                   |  |
| Hrs          | 40                                                                     |                   | ENGINEERING                          | Effect from          | n 2023-2024         |  |
| Course       | e Objec                                                                | tives:            |                                      |                      |                     |  |
| The m        | ain obj                                                                | ectives of the    | s course are:                        |                      |                     |  |
| 1. T         | o make                                                                 | students on       | understanding basic principles on th | he usage of genomic  | and plasmid DNA     |  |
| in<br>O T    | the dev                                                                | elopment of       | microbial recombinant clones.        |                      |                     |  |
| 2. I<br>3. T | o Learn                                                                | ing tools and     | techniques of construction of reco   | ombinant DNA C       | loning vectors and  |  |
| J. 1         | olation                                                                | of gene of in     | rerest                               | Dimbiliant DNA = C   | ioning vectors and  |  |
| 4. T         | o Learn                                                                | ing techniqu      | es for production of pharmaceutic    | cals, growth hormon  | les, vaccines, gene |  |
| th           | erapy in                                                               | expression        | system.                              | , 8                  | , 8                 |  |
| Course       | e Outco                                                                | mes:              | •                                    |                      |                     |  |
| On the       | e succes                                                               | sful complet      | ion of the course student will be a  | able to:             |                     |  |
| CO1          | To isolate genomic and plasmid DNA, and to digest them restriction     |                   |                                      |                      |                     |  |
| COI          | Enzym                                                                  | K1                |                                      |                      |                     |  |
| CO2          | Shall a                                                                | K2                |                                      |                      |                     |  |
| CO3          | Shall k                                                                | K3                |                                      |                      |                     |  |
| CO4          | To demonstrate the selection of recombinant clones by using selectable |                   |                                      |                      |                     |  |
| CO5          |                                                                        | S<br>duct gene ar | unlification experiments by PCR an   | alveie               | K5&K6               |  |
| K1           | - Reme                                                                 | mber· K2 -        | Understand: K3 - Apply: K4 - Ar      | nalyze: K5 - Evaluat | e. K6 - Create      |  |
| S.No         | Item                                                                   |                   | Experiments                          |                      | Hours               |  |
| 1            | Isolati                                                                | on of Genom       | ic DNA from <i>E.coli</i> .          |                      | 4                   |  |
| 2            | Isolatio                                                               | on of Plasmi      | DNA from <i>E.coli</i> .             |                      | 4                   |  |
| 3            | Gradie                                                                 | nt Plate Tecl     | nnique.                              |                      | 4                   |  |
| 4            | Ligatio                                                                | on of DNA a       | nd plasmid by T4 DNA ligase.         |                      | 4                   |  |
| 5            | Replic                                                                 | a plate Techi     | nique.                               |                      | 4                   |  |
| 6            | Ampli                                                                  | fication of lig   | gated plasmid by PCR.                |                      | 4                   |  |
| 7            | Transf                                                                 | ormation of       | ecombinant DNA in Host E.coli by     | CaCl method.         | 4                   |  |
| 8            | Selecti                                                                | on of recom       | binant clones by (IPTG – X - gal: B  | luewhite selection). | 4                   |  |
| 9            | Agaros                                                                 | se Gel Electr     | ophoresis                            |                      | 4                   |  |
| 10           | Southe                                                                 | rn Blotting -     | Demo                                 |                      | 4                   |  |
| Refere       | nces                                                                   |                   |                                      |                      |                     |  |
| 1. Lab       | oratory                                                                | Manual for (      | Genetic Engineering Paper back – 1   | January 2009 by Ve   | nnison, S John.     |  |

2. BIO2450L Genetics Laboratory Manual Christopher Blair CUNY New York City College of Technology.

ter and a second second and a second second and a second second and a second second second second second second

| Voor                                                                                                                                                                                                     | п                                                                                                      | Drogrom                                                                | R Sa Riotochnology                            | Codo            | 231/JBTC06      |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1 cai<br>Sem                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                        | riogram                                                                | D.Sc., Diotechnology                          | Credits         | 2304B1C00       |  |  |  |  |
| Hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 60                                                                                                     |                                                                        | Core – VI : IMMUNOLOGY                        | Effect from     | 2023-2024       |  |  |  |  |
| Cours                                                                                                                                                                                                    | e Objec                                                                                                | tives:                                                                 |                                               |                 | 2020 2021       |  |  |  |  |
| The main objectives of this course are:                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                        |                                                                        |                                               |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| 1. To provide a thorough understanding of the fundamental principles of immunology including the                                                                                                         |                                                                                                        |                                                                        |                                               |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| components and functions of the immune system, antigen – antibody interactions, and immune cell                                                                                                          |                                                                                                        |                                                                        |                                               |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| activation.                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                        |                                                                        |                                               |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| 2. To                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2. To explore the applications of immunological concepts in medical research and clinical practice.    |                                                                        |                                               |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| suc                                                                                                                                                                                                      | h as vac                                                                                               | cine develop                                                           | ment, autoimmune disorders, immunodeficiend   | cy diseases, an | d advanced      |  |  |  |  |
| imr                                                                                                                                                                                                      | nunolog                                                                                                | ical techniqu                                                          | es.                                           |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Cours                                                                                                                                                                                                    | e Outco                                                                                                | mes:                                                                   |                                               |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| On the                                                                                                                                                                                                   | e succes                                                                                               | sful complet                                                           | ion of the course, student will be ablet o:   |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| 001                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Under                                                                                                  | stand the                                                              | historical development and fundamental        | scope of        | 17.1            |  |  |  |  |
| COI                                                                                                                                                                                                      | immur                                                                                                  | immunology, including the structure and function of the immune system. |                                               |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Grasp                                                                                                  | including                                                              | K)                                            |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Their i                                                                                                |                                                                        | K2                                            |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Explain the mechanisms of antigen processing, presentation, Structure and                              |                                                                        |                                               |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <sup>5</sup> function of BCR, TCR, and MHC molecules.                                                  |                                                                        |                                               |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Descri                                                                                                 | s, and the                                                             | K4                                            |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Princip                                                                                                | bles of vaccin                                                         | ies and the complement system                 | ficioncias      |                 |  |  |  |  |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                                      | disord                                                                                                 | y the meenal                                                           | rstand advanced immunological techniques      |                 | K5&K6           |  |  |  |  |
| K1                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Dom                                                                                                    | mbor K7                                                                | Understand: K3 Apply: K4 Applyzo: K5          | Evoluato: K     | 6 Creata        |  |  |  |  |
| IInit _                                                                                                                                                                                                  | T S                                                                                                    | $\frac{11001}{1000}, \mathbf{K}_2 - \frac{1}{1000}$                    | nunology                                      | - Evaluate, N   | 12 Hrs          |  |  |  |  |
| Introdu                                                                                                                                                                                                  | iction to                                                                                              | Immunolog                                                              | v Cells involved in immune response. Prima    | ory and Secon   | dary lymphoid   |  |  |  |  |
| organs                                                                                                                                                                                                   | – Thvn                                                                                                 | us. Bone ma                                                            | rrow. Lymph nodes and Spleen. Hematopoies     | sis – developm  | ent of Band T   |  |  |  |  |
| lymph                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ocytes.                                                                                                | Гуреs of imm                                                           | nunity – Innate and acquired.                 | 1               |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                                                                                                                   | II A                                                                                                   | ntigen and                                                             | Generation of Antibody Diversity              |                 | 12 Hrs          |  |  |  |  |
| Antige                                                                                                                                                                                                   | n: Char                                                                                                | acteristics an                                                         | nd types. Antibody – Structure, Types, Pro    | perties and th  | eir Biological  |  |  |  |  |
| Function                                                                                                                                                                                                 | on. Anti                                                                                               | gen – Antibo                                                           | ody interactions Concept of Generation of Ar  | ntibody Divers  | ity Production  |  |  |  |  |
| of anti                                                                                                                                                                                                  | bodies -                                                                                               | Hybridoma t                                                            | echnology: Applications of Monoclonal antibo  | odies in biome  | dical research. |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                                                                                                                   | III A                                                                                                  | ntigen Proc                                                            | essing and Presentation                       |                 | 12 Hrs          |  |  |  |  |
| Structu                                                                                                                                                                                                  | re of B                                                                                                | CR, TCR, M                                                             | IHC - Class I and II. Generation and Matura   | tion of B cell  | s and T Cells,  |  |  |  |  |
| Antige                                                                                                                                                                                                   | n Prese                                                                                                | enting Cells,                                                          | Processing of Exogenous and Endogenou         | s Antigens. I   | Purification of |  |  |  |  |
| antibodies.                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                        |                                                                        |                                               |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                                                                                                                   | IV C                                                                                                   | ytokines, In                                                           | mune Cell activation and Vaccines             | _               | 12 Hrs          |  |  |  |  |
| Definit                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Definition of cytokines, Structure and types of cytokine, Biological functions of cytokines. Reactions |                                                                        |                                               |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| and di                                                                                                                                                                                                   | tterent t                                                                                              | ypes of hype                                                           | ersensitivity; Vaccines – Types, Production a | nd application  | . Complement    |  |  |  |  |
| Definition of cytokines, Structure and types of cytokine, Biological functions of cytokines. Reactions and different types of hypersensitivity; Vaccines – Types, Production and application. Complement |                                                                                                        |                                                                        |                                               |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |

| Unit – V Autoimmune Disorders                                                                                 | 12 Hrs          |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Definition, types of autoimmune disorders. Mechanism of autoimmunity. Im                                      | munodeficiency  |  |  |  |  |
| Disorder. Immuno deficiency diseases (HIV). Transplantation immunology - types of grafts.                     |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Mechanism of graft rejection, Advanced Immunological Techniques: Blood grouping,                              |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Immunodiffusion, Immunoelectrophoresis, ELISA, RIA, and Fluorescent Antibody Techniques.                      |                 |  |  |  |  |
| References                                                                                                    |                 |  |  |  |  |
| 1. "Immunology: Understanding the Immune System" by Klaus D. Elgert, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, Wiley, 2009.    |                 |  |  |  |  |
| 2. "The Immune System" by Peter Parham, 4th Edition, Garl and Science, 2014.                                  |                 |  |  |  |  |
| 3. "Janeway's Immunobiology" by Kenneth Murphy, 9th Edition, Garl and Science, 20                             | 16.             |  |  |  |  |
| 4. "Cellular and Molecular Immunology" by Abul K. Abbas, Andrew H. Lichtman, and Shiv Pillai,                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
| 9 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Elsevier, 2017.                                                                      |                 |  |  |  |  |
| 5. "Fundamental Immunology" by William E. Paul, 7 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2012. |                 |  |  |  |  |
| 6. "Immunobiology: The Immune System in Health and Disease" by Charles A. Janeway, Jr., Paul                  |                 |  |  |  |  |
| Travers, Mark Walport, and Mark J. Shlomchik, 6th Edition, Garland Science, 2005                              |                 |  |  |  |  |
| 7. "Cytokine Storm Syndrome" by Randy Q. Cron and W. Winn Chatham, <sup>st</sup> Edition,                     | Springer, 2019. |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                               |                 |  |  |  |  |

- 8. "Vaccines" by Stanley A. Plotkin, Walter A. Orenstein, and Paul A.Offit, 7th Edition, Elsevier, 2017.
- 9. "Autoimmune Diseases" by Robert G. Lahita, <sup>5th</sup>Edition, Elsevier, 2010.
- "Essential Clinical Immunology" by John B. Zabriskie, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Cambridge University Press, 2009.

B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2023 – 2024 onwards

| Year                                                                                                                                                                                                      | П                                                                                                                                      | Program        | B.Sc., Biotechnology                               | Code                 | 23U4BTCP06     |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Sem                                                                                                                                                                                                       | IV                                                                                                                                     |                | Core Practical VI: LAB IN IMMUNOLOCY Credits       |                      | 2              |  |  |
| Hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 30                                                                                                                                     | Core Pra       | Core Practical – VI: LAB IN IMMUNOLOGY Effect from |                      |                |  |  |
| Cours                                                                                                                                                                                                     | e Objec                                                                                                                                | ctives:        |                                                    |                      |                |  |  |
| The m                                                                                                                                                                                                     | The main objectives of this course are:                                                                                                |                |                                                    |                      |                |  |  |
| 1. To provide students with practical exposure to immunological techniques, including the handling of laboratory animals and the qualitative and quantitative estimation of antigen antibody specificity. |                                                                                                                                        |                |                                                    |                      |                |  |  |
| Cours                                                                                                                                                                                                     | e Outc                                                                                                                                 | omes:          |                                                    |                      |                |  |  |
| On the                                                                                                                                                                                                    | e succes                                                                                                                               | sful comple    | tion of the course, student will be abl            | le to:               |                |  |  |
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                                       | To provide students with practical exposure to immunological techniques,including gaining knowledge on handling of laboratory animals. |                |                                                    |                      |                |  |  |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                                       | D2To understand the methods of immunization, bleeding, and separation of<br>serum and plasma from blood.                               |                |                                                    |                      |                |  |  |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                                       | To analyze qualitative and quantitative estimation of antigen - antibody interaction.                                                  |                |                                                    |                      | K3             |  |  |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                                       | To learn about the basic principles of blotting techniques in a practical approach.                                                    |                |                                                    |                      | K4             |  |  |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 5 To evaluate and create laboratory test analysis kits.                                                                                |                |                                                    |                      |                |  |  |
| K1                                                                                                                                                                                                        | - Reme                                                                                                                                 | ember; K2 -    | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analy                 | ze; K5 - Evaluat     | e; K6 - Create |  |  |
| S.No                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                        |                | Experiments                                        |                      | Hours          |  |  |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Prepar                                                                                                                                 | ration of seru | m and plasma.                                      |                      | 3              |  |  |
| 2                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ABO                                                                                                                                    | Blood groupi   | ing (Rh typing) (Agglutination).                   |                      | 3              |  |  |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                         | WIDA                                                                                                                                   | L test.        |                                                    |                      | 3              |  |  |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ASO t                                                                                                                                  | est.           |                                                    |                      | 3              |  |  |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Pregna                                                                                                                                 | ancy test (Ag  | glutination).                                      |                      | 3              |  |  |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 6 C– Reactive ProteinTest.                                                                                                             |                |                                                    | 3                    |                |  |  |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 7 Radial immunediffusion test.                                                                                                         |                |                                                    | 3                    |                |  |  |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Rocke                                                                                                                                  | t Immunoele    | ctrophoresis test.                                 |                      | 3              |  |  |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Oucht                                                                                                                                  | erlony doubl   | e immunodiffusion technique (ODD) (                | Precipitation test). | . 3            |  |  |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Count                                                                                                                                  | er current im  | muno electrophoresis (CIE).                        |                      | 3              |  |  |

Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous 

## References

- 1. Clinical Laboratory Tests: Values and Implications by Spring house (Published in 2001).
- 2. Text book of Medical Laboratory Technology by Praful B. Godkar (Published in 2014).
- 3. Clinical Laboratory Diagnostics: Use and Assessment of Clinical Laboratory Results by Thomas L. Lehmann and Georg D. Hirsch (Published in 2012).
- 4. Clinical Laboratory Science Review by Robert R. Harr (Published in 2015).
- 5. Clinical Laboratory Hematology by Shirlyn B. McKenzie, Lynne Williams, and Turgeon ML (Published in 2014).

| Year                                                                                           | П                                            | Program                 | B.Sc., Biotechnology                            | Code           | 23U4BTDE03       |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--|--|
| Sem                                                                                            | IV                                           | DOP                     | DCE W MADRIE DIOTECTION OCH Credits             |                |                  |  |  |
| Hrs                                                                                            | 45                                           | - DSE -                 | - II : MARINE BIOTECHNOLOGY                     | Effect from    | 2023-2024        |  |  |
| Cours                                                                                          | e Obje                                       | ctives:                 |                                                 |                |                  |  |  |
| The m                                                                                          | ain obj                                      | ectives of th           | is course are:                                  |                |                  |  |  |
| 1. Explore marine ecosystems and environmental interactions, focusing on pollution control and |                                              |                         |                                                 |                |                  |  |  |
| the role of biotechnology.                                                                     |                                              |                         |                                                 |                |                  |  |  |
| 2.                                                                                             | Investi                                      | gate the p              | otential of marine resources for pharm          | naceuticals,   | cosmetics, and   |  |  |
| 2                                                                                              | nutrace                                      | euticals.               | actions of histochnology in marine nelly        | tion monora    | mont including   |  |  |
| 5.                                                                                             | bioren                                       | ne the appli-           | waste treatment                                 | mon manage     | ment, including  |  |  |
| Cours                                                                                          |                                              |                         | waste treatment.                                |                |                  |  |  |
| On the                                                                                         |                                              | onics.<br>seful complet | ion of the course, student will be able to:     |                |                  |  |  |
| CO1                                                                                            | Under                                        | stand status a          | and trends of marine major organisms and the    | ir habitat.    | K1               |  |  |
|                                                                                                | Appre                                        | ciate bio - o           | communication in oceans with reference t        | o food web     |                  |  |  |
| CO2                                                                                            | dynan                                        | nics and ecolo          | ogical function.                                |                | K2               |  |  |
| CO2                                                                                            | Accus                                        | tom with                | factors influencing biodiversity and the        | e need of      | V2               |  |  |
| 05                                                                                             | conservation.                                |                         |                                                 |                |                  |  |  |
| CO4                                                                                            | Appra                                        | ise the factor          | s necessitating the preservation of gametes an  | nd artificial  | КA               |  |  |
|                                                                                                | Insemination for propagation of marine life. |                         |                                                 |                |                  |  |  |
| CO5                                                                                            | Acqua                                        | int the know            | ledge in physical, chemical and biological oc   | eanography     | K5 & K6          |  |  |
|                                                                                                | And t                                        | heir dynamics           | s. Gain knowledge in marine pharmacology.       |                |                  |  |  |
| K1                                                                                             | - Reme                                       | ember; K2 -             | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5        | 5 - Evaluate;  | K6 - Create      |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                         | I                                            | ntroduction             | to Marine Biotechnology                         |                | 09 Hrs           |  |  |
| The m                                                                                          | arine eq                                     | cosystem coa            | stal - intertidal, estuarine, salt marsh, mangr | ove and coral  | reef, deep - sea |  |  |
| ecosys                                                                                         | tems; P                                      | hysical Ocean           | nography – Air - Sea interaction; Chemical C    | bouse geog     | - composition of |  |  |
| sea wa                                                                                         |                                              |                         | lography - Living organisms of ocean, oreen     | nouse gases.   |                  |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                         | $\frac{\mathbf{I}}{\mathbf{I}}$              | Iarine Pollut           | ion and Its Control                             | allution       | 09 Hrs           |  |  |
| method                                                                                         | 1 Role                                       | of biotechno            | logy in marine pollution control: genetically   | modified mi    | crobes for waste |  |  |
| water t                                                                                        | reatme                                       | nt.                     | logy in marine ponution control, genetically    | mounied mi     | crobes for waste |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                         | III                                          | Biofouling a            | nd Bio - Deterioration                          |                | 09 Hrs           |  |  |
| Bio-fil                                                                                        | m forn                                       | nation - prin           | nary, secondary, tertiary colonizers. Effect    | s of bio-foul  | ing and control  |  |  |
| measur                                                                                         | res: ma                                      | nual, mecha             | nical and chemical. Boring organisms – E        | Effects and co | ontrol measures. |  |  |
| Corrosion - definition, reactions, classification. Factors and preventive measure.             |                                              |                         |                                                 |                |                  |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                         | IV                                           | Biotechnolog            | y in Pollution Management                       |                | 09 Hrs           |  |  |
| Bio – a                                                                                        | augmen                                       | tation - estim          | ation of microbial load; Methods of Inorgania   | e and Organic  | waste removal;   |  |  |
| Bioren                                                                                         | nediatic                                     | n – Phytorem            | nediation; Biodegradation of natural and synth  | netic waste ma | aterials.        |  |  |
|                                                                                                |                                              |                         |                                                 |                |                  |  |  |

### B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2023 – 2024 onwards

| Unit – V | Marine Pharmacology, Cosmetics and Nutraceuticals | 09 Hrs |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Unit – V | Marine Pharmacology, Cosmetics and Nutraceuticals | 09 Hrs |

Principles and mechanisms of drug action; Pharmaceutical compounds from marine flora and fauna – marine toxins, antiviral and antimicrobial agents. Marine Sources as Healthy Foods. Cosmetics from Marine Sources. Green fluorescent protein (GFP) & Red fluorescent protein (RFP) characteristics and their applications; Green mussel adhesive protein; Chatoyant and its applications.

### References

- 1. Carl E. Bond, (2006) Biology of Fishes, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, W. B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia.
- 2. Levitus, (2000) Warming the World Ocean, Science.
- Naskar K. and Mandal R., (1999) Ecology and Biodiversity of Indian Mangroves. Daya. pp 361.
- 4. Jeffrey S. Levinton, C D (2001). Marine Biology: Function, Biodiversity, Ecology (515pp).
- 5. Artikeya, K., (2005) Biodiversity: Extinction and Conservation, (202pp).
- 6. Se kwonKim, (2015) Handbook of Marine Biotechnology, Springer.
- 7. Felix, S., (2010) Hand book of Marine and Aquaculture Biotechnology, AGROBIOSINDIA.
- 8. Gautam, N. C., (2007) Aquaculture Biotechnology, Shree Publishers and Distributors.
- 9. Lakra, W. S. (2008) Fisheries Biotechnology, Narendra Publishing House.

| Vear                                                                                         | п                                                                               | Program         | R Sc. Riotechnology                            | Code             | 231/4RTDF04        |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|
| Sem                                                                                          | IV                                                                              | Tiogram         | D.Sc., Diotechnology                           | Credits          | 3                  |  |
| Hrs                                                                                          | 45                                                                              |                 | SE – II: POULTRY SCIENCE                       | Effect from      | 2023-2024          |  |
| Cours                                                                                        | e Ohie                                                                          | rtives:         |                                                |                  |                    |  |
| The main objectives of this course are:                                                      |                                                                                 |                 |                                                |                  |                    |  |
| 1. To understand the fundamentals of poultry farming: Gain knowledge about the introduction. |                                                                                 |                 |                                                |                  |                    |  |
|                                                                                              | breeds                                                                          | , housing syst  | ems, and environmental factors affecting po    | ultry productio  | on in India.       |  |
| 2.                                                                                           | To ac                                                                           | quire practic   | al skills in poultry management: Learn et      | ffective techn   | iques for chick    |  |
|                                                                                              | rearing                                                                         | g, brooding, n  | utrition, and disease control to enhance poult | ry health and p  | productivity.      |  |
| 3.                                                                                           | To dev                                                                          | velop expertis  | e in poultry health management: Understand     | the prevention   | n, identification, |  |
|                                                                                              | and co                                                                          | ontrol of com   | mon poultry diseases, and implement effect     | ive vaccinatio   | n programs and     |  |
|                                                                                              | bio see                                                                         | curity practice | -8.                                            |                  |                    |  |
| Cours                                                                                        | e Outc                                                                          | omes:           |                                                |                  |                    |  |
| On the                                                                                       | e succe                                                                         | ssful complet   | ion of the course, student will be able to:    |                  |                    |  |
| CO1                                                                                          | Understand the importance of poultry farming and production in India,           |                 |                                                |                  | K1                 |  |
| COI                                                                                          | Inclue                                                                          | ling breed sel  | ection and housing requirements.               |                  |                    |  |
| $CO^{2}$                                                                                     | Analyze the poultry industry in India, focusing on breed selection and          |                 |                                                |                  | К2                 |  |
| 002                                                                                          | Housi                                                                           |                 | 132                                            |                  |                    |  |
| CO3                                                                                          | Develop practical chick rearing and management skills for broilers,             |                 |                                                |                  |                    |  |
| growers, and layers under various conditions.                                                |                                                                                 |                 |                                                |                  | ik.                |  |
| CO4                                                                                          | CO4 Understand poultry nutritional requirements and learn to formulate balanced |                 |                                                |                  | К4                 |  |
|                                                                                              | Feed                                                                            | o support gro   | wth and productivity.                          |                  |                    |  |
| CO5                                                                                          | Identi                                                                          | fy common p     | oultry diseases and implement effective vacc   | ination          | K5&K6              |  |
|                                                                                              | Progr                                                                           | ams to mainta   | in flock health.                               |                  |                    |  |
| K1                                                                                           | - Rem                                                                           | ember; K2 -     | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K        | 5 - Evaluate;    | K6 - Create        |  |
| Unit –                                                                                       | I lation t                                                                      | o poultry farm  | ning: Overview and Introduction                | try broods yo    | <b>U9 Hrs</b>      |  |
| functio                                                                                      | ne Po                                                                           | ultry housing   | necessity Environment and poultry housi        | ng_temperatur    | by burnidity air   |  |
| exchan                                                                                       | nge and                                                                         | light Poultry   | housing systems - extensive semi - intensiv    | e and intensive  | s, numunty, an     |  |
| Un:4                                                                                         |                                                                                 | Doultwy Indu    | nousing systems extensive, semi intensive      |                  | 00 11              |  |
| Poultry                                                                                      | v indust                                                                        | rv in India– c  | boosing commercial layers and broilers – Po    | ultry housing    | – deep litter and  |  |
| cage s                                                                                       | vstem -                                                                         | merits and d    | emerits. Shelter engineering concepts as an    | plied to poultr  | v - environment    |  |
| and pla                                                                                      | anning                                                                          | a poultry hous  | se. Poultry house construction-design/layout   | and common r     | naterial.          |  |
| <b>TT</b> • 4                                                                                |                                                                                 |                 |                                                |                  | 00 II              |  |
| Unit –                                                                                       |                                                                                 | Chick Rearin    | g Management                                   | and laware       | 09 Hrs             |  |
| broiler                                                                                      | ai aspe                                                                         | ing summer      | rearing – proouning management – grower        | and layers –     | management of      |  |
| broners                                                                                      |                                                                                 | ing, suitiner   | and whiter management – debuilking.            |                  |                    |  |
| Unit –                                                                                       | IV                                                                              | Poultry Nutr    | ition                                          |                  | 09 Hrs             |  |
| Poultry                                                                                      | y Nutrit                                                                        | ion: Energy –   | protein and amino acids – Vitamins – essent    | tial organic ele | ements – Non –     |  |
| nutritic                                                                                     | on feed                                                                         | additives – fe  | ed stuffs for poultry – feed formation.        |                  |                    |  |

Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous

| Unit – V                                                                                             | Poultry Diseases and Vaccination | 09 Hrs |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| Diseases: Overview of viral, bacterial, fungal, and parasitic diseases affecting poultry, including  |                                  |        |  |  |
| symptoms, transmission, and impact on poultry health. Vaccines and vaccination programmes.           |                                  |        |  |  |
| Principles of bio security, hygiene practices, and preventive measures to reduce the risk of disease |                                  |        |  |  |
| outbreaks in poultry farms.                                                                          |                                  |        |  |  |
|                                                                                                      |                                  |        |  |  |

### References

- Komlósi, I. K. (Ed.) (2022). Poultry: Breeding, Health, Nutrition, and Management (1st ed.). MDPI. This book offers comprehensive coverage of advancements in poultry breeding, health, and management techniques, especially in relation to environmental impacts and bio security measures.
- Gonzalez, J. M., & Owens, C. M. (2024). Current Advances in Poultry Research (1st ed.). MDPI. This collection provides insights into global trends in poultry production, focusing on management practices, nutrition, and disease prevention.
- 3. Squires, R. W., & Byerly, D. (2023). Poultry Science: Advances in Genetics, Nutrition, and Welfare (2nd ed.). CRC Press. The second edition addresses the latest developments in genetics, nutritional needs, and welfare in poultry science.
- 4. Miller, M. R., & Hunt, C. (2021). Poultry Nutrition and Feeding Techniques (3rd ed.). Wiley-Blackwell. This textbook provides a comprehensive guide on poultry nutrition, covering feed ingredients, supplementation, and feeding strategies.
- 5. Bain, M., & Walsh, M. (2023). Poultry Health and Disease Management (1st ed.). Elsevier. This book highlights key aspects of poultry disease management, including viral, bacterial, and parasitic diseases, as well as vaccination strategies.

| Year                                                                                                                                                                       | П                                                                                      | Program                      | B.Sc., Biotechnology                                                          | Code             | 23U4BTN03        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Sem                                                                                                                                                                        | IV                                                                                     |                              | Credits                                                                       |                  | 2                |
| Hrs                                                                                                                                                                        | 45                                                                                     | NMEC                         | II : ECONOMIC BIOTECHNOLOGY                                                   | Effect from      | 2023-2024        |
| Cours                                                                                                                                                                      | e Obje                                                                                 | ctives:                      |                                                                               |                  |                  |
| The m                                                                                                                                                                      | ain obj                                                                                | ectives of thi               | s course are:                                                                 |                  |                  |
| 1.                                                                                                                                                                         | To ma                                                                                  | ke students c                | n understanding the applied part of biotec                                    | hnology to non-  | major and non    |
| <ul><li>life science back ground students.</li><li>2. To understand technical approach in society in generating value added, reliable and reproducible products.</li></ul> |                                                                                        |                              |                                                                               |                  |                  |
| Cours                                                                                                                                                                      | e Outco                                                                                | omes:                        |                                                                               |                  |                  |
| On the                                                                                                                                                                     | e succes                                                                               | sful complet                 | ion of the course, student will be able to:                                   |                  |                  |
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                        | To une application                                                                     | derstand basic<br>ations     | knowledge of silkworm, earth worm cultiv                                      | vation and its   | K1               |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                        | 2 To understand the concepts of biofertilizers, bio plastics and Bioweapons.           |                              |                                                                               |                  | K2               |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                        | To understand the basic concepts of biodegradation of xenobiotic Ki Compounds.         |                              |                                                                               |                  | K3               |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                        | CO4 To understand the concepts of generating genetically modified transgenic organisms |                              |                                                                               |                  | K4               |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                        | To un                                                                                  | derstand the c               | oncepts of Transgenic animals                                                 |                  | K5 & K6          |
| K1                                                                                                                                                                         | - Rem                                                                                  | ember; K2 -                  | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; H                                       | K5 - Evaluate; K | 6 - Create       |
| Unit –                                                                                                                                                                     | I ]                                                                                    | Frends in Ec                 | onomic Biotechnology                                                          |                  | 09 Hrs           |
| Sericul                                                                                                                                                                    | lture, A                                                                               | quaculture, A                | piculture, Vermiculture and Mushroom Tec                                      | hnology.         |                  |
| Unit –                                                                                                                                                                     | II                                                                                     | Regulations i                | n Biotechnology                                                               |                  | 09 Hrs           |
| Biofertilizers, Biopesticides, Biorepellents, Pest control and management, Biomass (SCP), Bioplastics, Bioweapons.                                                         |                                                                                        |                              |                                                                               |                  |                  |
| Unit –                                                                                                                                                                     | III I                                                                                  | Biofuels                     |                                                                               |                  | 09 Hrs           |
| Biodye                                                                                                                                                                     | es, Biofi                                                                              | uels – Biodie                | sel & Biogas, Bioindicators, Biodegradation                                   | n – Role of gene | tically modifies |
| organisms.                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                        |                              |                                                                               |                  |                  |
| Unit –                                                                                                                                                                     | IV r                                                                                   | DNA Techno                   | ology                                                                         |                  | 09 Hrs           |
| Production of penicillin, Recombinant Vaccines (HBV), Recombinant Insulin, Plantibodies, Vaccines in animal cells, Gene therapy.                                           |                                                                                        |                              |                                                                               |                  |                  |
| Unit –                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>V</b>                                                                               | Application of               | f Biotechnology                                                               |                  | 09 Hrs           |
| Transg<br>applica                                                                                                                                                          | enic ar<br>tions –                                                                     | nimals and t<br>BT cotton, F | heir applications. Mice, Sheep and Fish<br>avr - Savr tomato and golden rice. | n. Transgenic p  | lants and their  |

### B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2023 - 2024 onwards

# References

- 1. Animal Biotechnology, Ranga M M (2000). Agrobios.
- 2. Introduction to Plant Biotechnology. Chawla (2003). 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. Oxford and IBH publications.
- 3. Biotechnology, Sathyanarayana U (2008), Books and Allied (P) Ltd.
- 4. Industrial Microbiology, Patel A H (2005). MacMillan Publishers.
- 5. A text book of Biotechnology, Dubey R C (2007). S. Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi.
- 6. Environmental Biotechnology, Chatterji A K, 3rd edition, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd, New Delhi

B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2023 – 2024 onwards

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                |                                                                                             |                              | 1               |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Π                                                                                                                                                                          | Program                        | B.Sc., Biotechnology                                                                        | Code                         | 23U4BTGE01      |  |  |
| Sem                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | IV                                                                                                                                                                         | ALL                            | ED: MODERN BIOTECHNOLOGY                                                                    | Credits                      | 2               |  |  |
| Hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 60                                                                                                                                                                         |                                |                                                                                             | Effect from                  | 2023-2024       |  |  |
| Cours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | e Obje                                                                                                                                                                     | ctives:                        |                                                                                             |                              |                 |  |  |
| The m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ain ob                                                                                                                                                                     | jectives of th                 | is course are:                                                                              |                              |                 |  |  |
| 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1. Understand the principles and techniques of plant tissue culture.                                                                                                       |                                |                                                                                             |                              |                 |  |  |
| 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <ol> <li>Understand the principles behind animal cell culture techniques.</li> <li>Understand the basics of stars call technology and its modical emplications.</li> </ol> |                                |                                                                                             |                              |                 |  |  |
| 3. Understand the basics of stem cell technology and its medical applications.                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                |                                                                                             |                              |                 |  |  |
| 4.<br>5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Under                                                                                                                                                                      | stand the use                  | of genetically modified microorganisms for $\epsilon$                                       | nvironmental a               | nnlications     |  |  |
| Carrie                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                | of genetically mounted microorganisms for c                                                 |                              | pplications.    |  |  |
| Cours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | e Outc                                                                                                                                                                     | omes:                          |                                                                                             |                              |                 |  |  |
| On the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | e succe                                                                                                                                                                    | ssful complet                  | ion of the course, student will be able to:                                                 | <u> </u>                     |                 |  |  |
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | To e<br>metab                                                                                                                                                              | nd secondary                   | K3                                                                                          |                              |                 |  |  |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | CO2 To students will acquire skills in cell culture techniques used in medical and Pharmaceutical industries.                                                              |                                |                                                                                             |                              |                 |  |  |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | To gain proficiency in the techniques used for gene therapy, monoclonal antibody production, and DNA finger printing.                                                      |                                |                                                                                             |                              |                 |  |  |
| CO4 To understand how biotechnology contributes to the production of essential Industrial products.                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                |                                                                                             | K2                           |                 |  |  |
| 005                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | To ur                                                                                                                                                                      | derstand the                   | environmental impact of genetically modifi                                                  | ed organisms                 |                 |  |  |
| COS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | and le                                                                                                                                                                     | arn about the                  | renewable energy production using biogas and                                                | nd biomass.                  | <b>K</b> 2      |  |  |
| K1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | - Rem                                                                                                                                                                      | ember; K2 -                    | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K                                                     | 5 - Evaluate; H              | K6 - Create     |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | I P                                                                                                                                                                        | ant Biotechn                   | ology                                                                                       |                              | 12Hrs           |  |  |
| Basic principles and techniques in plant tissue culture, Secondary metabolites in plants, Plant growth Hormones, Plant based vectors for gene transfer in plants, transgenic production in plants.                                             |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                |                                                                                             |                              |                 |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | II A                                                                                                                                                                       | nimal Biotec                   | hnology                                                                                     |                              | 12Hrs           |  |  |
| Animal cell culture techniques: Basic principles and applications. Animal as a bioreactor, Animal viral vectors, Cloning strategies and production of transgenic mice and sheep. In-vitro fertilization, embryo transfer and Cryopreservation. |                                                                                                                                                                            |                                |                                                                                             |                              |                 |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | шМ                                                                                                                                                                         | edical Biotec                  | hnology                                                                                     |                              | 12Hrs           |  |  |
| Stem c<br>antiboo                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ell tech<br>dies. Di                                                                                                                                                       | nnology, Gene<br>NA Vaccine, ' | e therapy, DNA finger printing, Production at<br>Fissue engineering, Molecular diagnosis.   | nd applications              | of Monoclonal   |  |  |
| Unit – I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | V In                                                                                                                                                                       | dustrial Biot                  | echnology                                                                                   |                              | 12Hrs           |  |  |
| Produce of enzy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ction of<br>ymes ir                                                                                                                                                        | microbial pr<br>detergents, l  | oducts, Production of Antibiotics, Citric acideather, food, beverages and pharmaceutical in | d and Vinegar,<br>ndustries. | Industrial uses |  |  |

## B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2023 – 2024 onwards

| U <b>nit – V</b> | Environmental Biotechnology 12Hrs                                                              |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Genetical        | ly modified Microorganisms, Microbial and Phyto bioremediation of xenobiotics, Biologica       |
| weapons,         | Biogas, Biomass and Single cell proteins.                                                      |
| Reference        | es                                                                                             |
| 1. "P            | Plant Biotechnology and Genetics" by C. G. Norkin.                                             |
| 2. "P            | Plant Biotechnology: The Genetic Manipulation of Plants" by S. B. Gelvin.                      |
| 3. "Iı           | ntroduction to Plant Biotechnology" by H. S. Chawla.                                           |
| 4. "A            | Animal Cell Culture and Technology" by S. N. Sharma.                                           |
| 5. "A            | Animal Biotechnology" by R. E. Hamer.                                                          |
| 6. "P            | Principles of Animal Biotechnology" by B. B. Mundy.                                            |
| 7. "N            | Medical Biotechnology" by H. R. Rees.                                                          |
| 8. "P            | Principles of Gene Therapy" by A. D. Riggs.                                                    |
| 9. "N            | Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and Applications of Recombinant DNA" by B. R. Glick        |
| &                | J. J. Pasternak.                                                                               |
| 10. "Iı<br>Ka    | ndustrial Biotechnology: Sustainable Production and Use of Bio – based Products" by C. P. aul. |
| 11. "B           | Biotechnology for Biofuels" by M. R. S. P. Anwar.                                              |
| 12. "F           | Fermentation Microbiology and Biotechnology" by E. M. T. El -Mansi.                            |
| 13. "E           | Environmental Biotechnology" by M. P. P. P. Srivastava.                                        |
| 14. "B           | Biotechnology and Environmental Sustainability" by R. A. Ghosh.                                |
| 15. "B           | Bioremediation: Principles and Applications" by P. P. Sharma.                                  |

# VIVEKANANDHA COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES FOR WOMEN (AUTONOMOUS)

# DEPARTMENT OF BIOTECHNOLOGY

**B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum** 

(Autonomous, CBCS & OBE pattern)

(For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2022 – 2023 onwards)

| S.NoComponentCourse CodeCourse $E$ TPIntExtTot1Core - 1022U6BTC10Plant Biotechnology342575102Core - 1122U6BTC11Animal Biotechnology342575103Core - 1222U6BTC12Environmental<br>Biotechnology2425751004Core - 1322U6BTC13Bioinformatics2425751005Core<br>Practical - 722U6BTCP07Lab in Plant and Animal<br>Biotechnology254060100CoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCoreCo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          | Course                | Course Code Course | edits                                    | Hours |    | Maximum Marks |     |     |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|-------|----|---------------|-----|-----|-------|
| SEMIESTER-VI         1       Core - 10       22U6BTC10       Plant Biotechnology       3       4       25       75       10         2       Core - 11       22U6BTC11       Animal Biotechnology       3       4       25       75       10         3       Core - 12       22U6BTC12       Environmental<br>Biotechnology       2       4       25       75       10         4       Core - 13       22U6BTC13       Bioinformatics       2       4       25       75       10         5       Core<br>Practical - 7       22U6BTCP07       Lab in Plant and Animal<br>Biotechnology       2       5       40       60       10         Core       Core | S.No     | Component             | Course Coue        | Course                                   | Cr    | Т  | Р             | Int | Ext | Total |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |          |                       |                    | SEMESTER-VI                              |       |    |               |     |     |       |
| $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 1        | Core - 10             | 22U6BTC10          | Plant Biotechnology                      | 3     | 4  |               | 25  | 75  | 100   |
| 3Core - 1222U6BTC12Environmental<br>Biotechnology242575104Core -1322U6BTC13Bioinformatics242575105Core<br>Practical - 722U6BTCP07Lab in Plant and Animal<br>Biotechnology25406010Core<br>CoreCore                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2        | Core -11              | 22U6BTC11          | Animal Biotechnology                     | 3     | 4  |               | 25  | 75  | 100   |
| 4Core -1322U6BTC13Bioinformatics242575105Core<br>Practical - 722U6BTCP07Lab in Plant and Animal<br>Biotechnology254060100Core <t< td=""><td>3</td><td>Core - 12</td><td>22U6BTC12</td><td>Environmental<br/>Biotechnology</td><td>2</td><td>4</td><td></td><td>25</td><td>75</td><td>100</td></t<>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3        | Core - 12             | 22U6BTC12          | Environmental<br>Biotechnology           | 2     | 4  |               | 25  | 75  | 100   |
| Core<br>Practical - 722U6BTCP07Lab in Plant and Animal<br>Biotechnology254060100CoreCoreImage: CoreImage: CoreI     | 4        | Core -13              | 22U6BTC13          | Bioinformatics                           | 2     | 4  |               | 25  | 75  | 100   |
| Core                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5        | Core<br>Practical - 7 | 22U6BTCP07         | Lab in Plant and Animal<br>Biotechnology | 2     |    | 5             | 40  | 60  | 100   |
| $\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 6        | Core<br>Practical - 8 | 22U6BTCP08         | Lab in Bioinformatics                    | 2     |    | 3             | 40  | 60  | 100   |
| DSE - III Genomics and Proteomics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |          | DSF - III             | 23U6BTE05          | Genomics and<br>Proteomics               |       |    |               |     |     |       |
| 7Biophysics and<br>Bioinstrumentation222575100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 7        |                       | 23U6BTE06          | Biophysics and Bioinstrumentation        | 2     | 2  |               | 25  | 75  | 100   |
| Research<br>Activity22U6BTPR01Mini Project14406010                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 8        | Research<br>Activity  | 22U6BTPR01         | Mini Project                             | 1     |    | 4             | 40  | 60  | 100   |
| Total 17 18 12 245 555 80                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |          |                       | Total              |                                          | 17    | 18 | 12            | 245 | 555 | 800   |
| Theory 05                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Theory   | / 05                  |                    |                                          |       |    |               |     |     |       |
| Practical 02<br>Project 01                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Practica | al $02$               |                    |                                          |       |    |               |     |     |       |

# SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2022 – 2023 onwards

| Year                                                                                                        | III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Program                        | B.Sc., Biotechnology                                           | Code             | 22U6BTC10       |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Sem                                                                                                         | VI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                | 3                                                              |                  |                 |  |  |
| Hrs                                                                                                         | 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | – Core                         | 2022-2023                                                      |                  |                 |  |  |
| Course                                                                                                      | e Obj                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ectives:                       |                                                                | 1                |                 |  |  |
| The m                                                                                                       | The main objectives of this course are:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                |                                                                |                  |                 |  |  |
| To mal                                                                                                      | ke stud                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | lents on expos                 | ing plants technically, so as manipulate them                  | for the produc   | tion of disease |  |  |
| free, n                                                                                                     | utritive                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | e elite plant v                | arieties. In addition candidates are exposed                   | to the use of    | f vector based  |  |  |
| engine                                                                                                      | ering o                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | f plant genom                  | e for the generation of genetically modified pl                | ants and food    | products.       |  |  |
| Course                                                                                                      | e Outc                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | omes:                          |                                                                |                  |                 |  |  |
| On the                                                                                                      | e succe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ssful complet                  | ion of the course, student will be able to:                    |                  |                 |  |  |
| CO1                                                                                                         | Know about the historical development of plant tissue culture and basic<br>tissue culture techniques and their principles.K1 & 1                                                                                                                                                                           |                                |                                                                |                  |                 |  |  |
| CO2                                                                                                         | Gaining knowledge on plant secondary metabolites and their role in defense mechanisms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                |                                                                |                  | K1 & K2         |  |  |
| CO3                                                                                                         | <sup>3</sup> To acquire knowledge on the generation novel plant varieties by genetic manipulation strategies.                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                |                                                                |                  | K3, K4 & K5     |  |  |
| CO4 Exposing towards the application of secondary metabolites in drug development and value added products. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                |                                                                | es in drug       | K2, K4 & K5     |  |  |
| CO5                                                                                                         | To ac                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | quire knowled                  | ge on applications of plant secondary metabo                   | lites            | K5 & K6         |  |  |
| K1                                                                                                          | - Ren                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ember; K2 -                    | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5                       | - Evaluate; K    | K6 - Create     |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                      | Ι                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Introduction                   |                                                                |                  | 12 Hrs          |  |  |
| Plant t                                                                                                     | issue o                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | culture history                | y, Laboratory organization sterilization meth                  | ods ,types of    | media, media    |  |  |
| prepara                                                                                                     | ation, J                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | olant growth r                 | egulators. Applications of crop improvemen                     | t in agricultur  | e, horticulture |  |  |
| and for                                                                                                     | estry.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                |                                                                |                  | 10.11           |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                      | 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Plant Tissue                   | Culture Techniques                                             |                  | 12 Hrs          |  |  |
| Micro                                                                                                       | propag                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ation, Callus 1                | nduction. Cell culture techniques, Protoplast c                | culture and fusi | ion.            |  |  |
| Organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis. Haploid production of plants (Anther, Pollen and embryo cultures). |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                |                                                                |                  |                 |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                      | Ш                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Plant seconda                  | ry Metabolites                                                 |                  | 12 Hrs          |  |  |
| Basic b                                                                                                     | piosynt                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | hesis pathway                  | of auxins and cytokinins. Role of secondary n                  | metabolites in j | plant defense.  |  |  |
| Plant g<br>plasmie                                                                                          | enome<br>d and I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | organization<br>Ri plasmids) m | (Chloroplast and mitochondria), Agrobacteriu ethods in plants. | im mediated g    | enetransfer (Ti |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                      | IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Genetic Engi                   | neering in Plants                                              |                  | 12 Hrs          |  |  |
| Selecta<br>improv<br>of antib                                                                               | Unit – IV       Genetic Engineering in Plants       12 Hrs         Selectable markers, Reporter genes and promoters used in plant vectors Genetic engineering & crop improvement, herbicide resistance, insect resistance, virus resistance, plants as bioreactors. Production of antibodies.       12 Hrs |                                |                                                                |                  |                 |  |  |

# Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous

B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2022 - 2023 onwards

| Unit –   | V Applications of Plant Secondary Metabolites                                   | 12 Hrs          |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Isolatio | n and characterization – drug development. Production of Biopesticides and      | Biofertilizers. |
| Develo   | oment of value added plant products (Saline tolerance & Delayed fruit ripening) | .Organic food   |
| Product  | ion, types and Identification of organic foods. Edible vaccine – Banana andWat  | ermelon.        |
| Referen  | nces                                                                            |                 |
| 1.       | Plant Biotechnology: An introduction to genetic engineering by Adrian Slater,   | Nigel W. Scott, |
|          | Mark R. Fowler. Oxford University, Press, 2008.                                 |                 |
| 2.       | Biochemistry and Molecular Biology of Plants. Bod Buchananm Wilhelm Gru         | uissem, Russell |
|          | Jones. John Wiley & Sons, 2002.                                                 |                 |
| 3.       | Molecular Biotechnology by Glick, B. R. and J. J. Pasternak. Scond Edition      | on, ASM press,  |
|          | Washington, 1998.                                                               | · · ·           |
| 4.       | Plant propagation by tissue culture: volume 1 & 2. E. F George. Exegetics Limit | ted, 1999.      |
| 5.       | Natural products: A laboratory Guide by Raphael Ikan, Academic press, 1991.     |                 |
| 6.       | Chemistry of Natural products by Sujatha V. Bhat, Bhimsen A.                    | Nagasampagi,    |
|          | Meenakshi Sivakumar. Birkhausr, 2005.                                           |                 |
| 7        | An introduction to plant tissue culture by MKP orden MK 2002 Oxford &           | IDU Dubliching  |

 An introduction to plant tissue culture by M K R azdan. M. K. 2003. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co, New Delhi, 2003.

1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.

| Year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Ш                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Program                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | B.Sc., Biotechnology                                                                                                                                           | Code                                               | 22U6BTC11                                      |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Sem                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | VI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                | Credits                                            | 3                                              |  |  |  |  |
| Hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Core – 11 : ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOGY Effect from                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                | 2022-2023                                          |                                                |  |  |  |  |
| Course Objectives:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                |                                                    |                                                |  |  |  |  |
| The ma                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | The main objectives of this course are:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                |                                                    |                                                |  |  |  |  |
| <ol> <li>To</li> <li>To</li> <li>cel</li> <li>To</li> <li>To</li> <li>To</li> <li>To</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <ol> <li>To provide foundational knowledge of animal cell culture and its applications in biotechnology.</li> <li>To explore the various techniques involved in maintaining, analyzing, and manipulating animal cells in vitro.</li> <li>To examine the creation and applications of transgenic animals in medicine and agriculture.</li> <li>To address ethical, bio safety, and regulatory considerations in animal biotechnology.</li> <li>To prepare students for advanced research or industry roles in animal biotechnology by integrating theoretical knowledge with practical shifts.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                |                                                    |                                                |  |  |  |  |
| Course                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | • Outco                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | mes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                |                                                    |                                                |  |  |  |  |
| On the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | sful complet                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ion of the course. student will be able to:                                                                                                                    |                                                    |                                                |  |  |  |  |
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Under<br>in biot                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | stand and appression of the stand and appression of the standard sta | bly the principles of animal cell culture and it                                                                                                               | s significance                                     | K2 & K3                                        |  |  |  |  |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Perfor<br>for var                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | m sterile tech<br>rious types of                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | niques, prepare media, and use appropriate c<br>animal cell cultures.                                                                                          | ulture vessels                                     | K3                                             |  |  |  |  |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Analy<br>monite                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | ze cell grow<br>or cell viabilit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | th, perform sub – culturing and cryopres<br>by effectively.                                                                                                    | ervation, and                                      | K4                                             |  |  |  |  |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Explai<br>applic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | n the meth<br>ations in heal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | odologies for creating transgenic anima thcare, agriculture, and research.                                                                                     | ls and their                                       | K4 & K6                                        |  |  |  |  |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Evalua<br>biotec                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | te ethical,<br>hnology, incl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | safety, and regulatory aspects involved<br>uding the implications of genetically modified                                                                      | in animal<br>d cells                               | K5 & K6                                        |  |  |  |  |
| ł                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | X1 - Re                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | member; K2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze;                                                                                                                      | K5 - Evaluate;                                     | K6 - Create                                    |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | I I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ntroduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | to Animal Biotechnology                                                                                                                                        |                                                    | 12 Hrs                                         |  |  |  |  |
| Overview of Animal Biotechnology and its scope and history of animal Biotechnology, Applications of Animal Biotechnology in Medicine, Agriculture and Industry. Principles of animal Cell Culture, Growth characteristics of animal cells, Cellular requirements for growth (nutrients, gases, pH, temperature, etc.) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                |                                                    |                                                |  |  |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | II 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | echniques i                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | n Animal Cell Culture                                                                                                                                          |                                                    | 12 Hrs                                         |  |  |  |  |
| Sterile<br>and ho<br>enriche<br>Petri di                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Techni<br>w to a<br>d medi<br>shes, m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ques and Ase<br>void them. I<br>a, serum – fre<br>ulti - well pla                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | eptic Handling in animal cell culture, Comm<br>Preparation of Culture Media - Types of n<br>be media) and Supplements and growth factor<br>intes, bioreactors. | non sources of<br>nedia (DMEM.<br>s. Culture Vesso | contamination<br>basal media,<br>els - Flasks, |  |  |  |  |

Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous

| Unit – III                                                                                        | Cell Growth, Maintenance and Analysis                                                                 | 12 Hrs            |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Principles o                                                                                      | Principles of Animal Cell Culture. Types of Animal Cell Cultures (Primary, secondary and cell lines). |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub culturin                                                                                      | g and Passaging. Cryopreservation and cell storage techniques. Growth Pl                              | nases of Cells -  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lag, log, st                                                                                      | ationary and death phases, Factors influencing cell growth. Monitoring Co                             | ell Growth and    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Viability – I                                                                                     | Methods for counting cells (Hemocytometer, automated counters), Assays for                            | or cell viability |  |  |  |  |  |
| (trypanblue                                                                                       | and MTT). Cell Synchronization and Differentiation.                                                   |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit – IV                                                                                         | Transgenic Animals and Biotechnology Applications                                                     | 12 Hrs            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principles o                                                                                      | f Transgenics in Animals – Methods of Transgenic (Physical, Chemical and                              | Biological).      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Application                                                                                       | s of Transgenic Animals. Vaccine Production - Use of cell cultures in th                              | e development     |  |  |  |  |  |
| and product                                                                                       | ion of vaccines Cell - based and egg - based vaccine production.                                      |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit – V                                                                                          | Ethical and Safety considerations in Animal Cell Culture                                              | 12 Hrs            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ethical Issu                                                                                      | es in Animal Cell Culture - Use of animals in research and biotechnology,                             | Alternatives to   |  |  |  |  |  |
| animal testing (3R's: Reduction, Refinement, Replacement), Ethical guidelines and regulations in  |                                                                                                       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| animal cell                                                                                       | culture. Biosecurity and Biosafety in Cell Culture. Regulatory and Legal                              | l Framework –     |  |  |  |  |  |
| International guidelines (WHO, FDA and EMA) for animal cell culture applications, Legal issues in |                                                                                                       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| cellline patenting.                                                                               |                                                                                                       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| References                                                                                        |                                                                                                       |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Fres                                                                                           | hney, R. I. Culture of Animal Cells: A Manual of Basic Technique a                                    | nd Specialized    |  |  |  |  |  |
| App                                                                                               | Applications. Wiley - Blackwell, 2016.                                                                |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Butl                                                                                           | 2. Butler, M. Animal Cell Culture and Technology. Taylor & Francis, 2004.                             |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                   | 3. Masters, J. R. W., and Stacey, G. N. Animal Cell Culture: A Practical Approach.Oxford              |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Mas                                                                                            | ters, J. R. W., and Stacey, G. N. Animal Cell Culture: A Practical Ap                                 | proach.Oxford     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Mas<br>Univ                                                                                    | ters, J. R. W., and Stacey, G. N. Animal Cell Culture: A Practical Appresity Press, 2000.             | pproach.Oxford    |  |  |  |  |  |

5. Glick, B. R., Pasternak, J. J., and Patten, C. L. Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and Applications of Recombinant DNA. ASM Press, 2010.

| Voor                                                                                              | ш                                                                                                                                                                         | Drogram        | R Sa Biotochnology                                    | Codo             | 22116BTC12       |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Som                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                           | Tiogram        | <b>D.Sc.</b> , Diotechnology                          | Credita          | 220001012        |  |  |  |
| JIm                                                                                               | VI<br>(0                                                                                                                                                                  | Core –12: I    | ENVIRONMENTAL BIOTECHNOLOGY                           |                  | 2022.2023        |  |  |  |
| Hrs                                                                                               | Effect from                                                                                                                                                               | 2022-2023      |                                                       |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| Course                                                                                            | Course Objectives:                                                                                                                                                        |                |                                                       |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| The mai                                                                                           | in obj                                                                                                                                                                    | ectives of thi | s course are:                                         |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| This pap                                                                                          | per pro                                                                                                                                                                   | issues insight | into environmental issues, relevant biotechn          | ological conc    | epts for facing  |  |  |  |
| policies                                                                                          | Theco                                                                                                                                                                     | ursealsotriest | oimpartknowledgeandskillinenvironmentalbio            | technologyfo     | r relevant       |  |  |  |
| sustainal                                                                                         | ble dev                                                                                                                                                                   | velopment.     |                                                       | (ceelinology los | L                |  |  |  |
| Course                                                                                            | Outco                                                                                                                                                                     | omes:          |                                                       |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| On the                                                                                            | succes                                                                                                                                                                    | sful complet   | ion of the course, student will be able to:           |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| CO1                                                                                               | To pro                                                                                                                                                                    | ovide knowled  | lge in environmental impacts in biotechnology         | 7                | K2               |  |  |  |
| CO2                                                                                               | To un                                                                                                                                                                     | derstand the   | concepts in various bioremediation technic            | jues related     | K)               |  |  |  |
| 02                                                                                                | enviro                                                                                                                                                                    | nmental aspe   | cts.                                                  |                  | K2               |  |  |  |
| CO3                                                                                               | To imp<br>issues.                                                                                                                                                         | part new thou  | ghts about biotechnological applicationson en         | vironmental      | K3               |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                   | To cre                                                                                                                                                                    | ate awareness  | regarding the environmental policies for the in       | nprovement       |                  |  |  |  |
| CO4                                                                                               | of env                                                                                                                                                                    | ironmental sa  | fety.                                                 | •                | K3               |  |  |  |
| CO5Evaluate environmental significant.K                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                                                       |                  | K5               |  |  |  |
| K                                                                                                 | 1 - Re                                                                                                                                                                    | member; K2     | - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; H             | K5 - Evaluate    | ; K6 - Create    |  |  |  |
| Unit – I                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                           | Basic Conce    | pt of Environment                                     |                  | 12 Hrs           |  |  |  |
| Basic c                                                                                           | oncep                                                                                                                                                                     | ts of Enviro   | onment and Environmental components. S                | tatus, Scope     | and Role of      |  |  |  |
| Biotech                                                                                           | nology                                                                                                                                                                    | in Environm    | ental protection. Environment protection Act:         | Environment      | al laws,         |  |  |  |
| Environ                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                           | i policies, En | vironmental etnics - need for public awareness        |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| Unit $-I$                                                                                         | I                                                                                                                                                                         | Measuremen     | ts of Pollution                                       | 1                | 12 Hrs           |  |  |  |
| Environ                                                                                           | mental                                                                                                                                                                    | l pollution    | and its types: Definition – causes, effective $f_{i}$ | cts, control     | measures and     |  |  |  |
| Biotechi                                                                                          | 1010g10                                                                                                                                                                   | cal methods    | for management of: (a). Air pollution, (b)            | . water pollu    | ition, (c). Soil |  |  |  |
| ponution                                                                                          | pollution, (d). Noise pollution, (e). Thermal pollution and (t). Nuclear hazards.                                                                                         |                |                                                       |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| Unit – I                                                                                          | II                                                                                                                                                                        | Sewage and     | Waste Water Treatment                                 |                  | 12 Hrs           |  |  |  |
| Sewage and waste water treatment and solid waste management, chemical measure of water pollution, |                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                                                       |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| process                                                                                           | conventional biological treatment. Recent approaches to biological waste water treatment, composting process and techniques – Vermicomposting, use of composted materials |                |                                                       |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| Unit – IV     Bioremediation     12 Hrs                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                           |                |                                                       |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| Concept                                                                                           | of bio                                                                                                                                                                    | remediation    | (in-situ, ex-situ, intrinsic & engineered biorem      | ediation). Bio   | premediation of  |  |  |  |
| toxicmet                                                                                          | toxicmetalions biosorption and bioaccumulation principles. Concepts of phytoremediation. Microbial                                                                        |                |                                                       |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| Leaching                                                                                          | g mecl                                                                                                                                                                    | hanism. Minin  | ng: use of microbial technology for mining.           |                  |                  |  |  |  |

| Unit – | -V Environmental Ecosystem                                                                          |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ecosys | Ecosystem structure and functions, abiotic and biotic component, Energy flow, food chain, food web, |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ecolog | ical Pyramids - types, biogeochemical cycles, ecological succession, Ecad sand e                    | ecotypes. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Refere | nces                                                                                                |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.     | 1. Waste water engineering - treatment, disposal and reuse, Metcalf and Eddy Inc., Tata McGraw      |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | Hill, New Delhi.                                                                                    |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.     | Environmental Chemistry, A K. De, Wiley Eastern Ltd, New Delhi.                                     |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.     | 3. Introduction to Biodeterioration, D. Allsopp and K. J. Seal, ELBS/Edward Arnold.                 |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.     | Bioremidation, Baaker, K H and Herson D.S., 1994. Mc. GrawHill Inc, New York.                       |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.     | . Industrial and Environmental Biotechnology - Nuzhat Ahmed, Fouad M. Qureshi and                   |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | ObaidY.Khan, 2006. Horizon Press.                                                                   |           |  |  |  |  |  |

6. Environmental Molecular Biology, Paul. A, Rochelle, 2001. Horizon Press.

Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous

|                                                                                             |            |                |                                                 | 1                 | 1             |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Year                                                                                        | Ш          | Program        | B.Sc., Biotechnology                            | Code              | 22U6BTC13     |  |  |
| Sem                                                                                         | VI         |                | Come 12. DIGINEODMATICS                         | Credits           | 2             |  |  |
| Hrs                                                                                         | 60         |                | 2022-2023                                       |                   |               |  |  |
| Course Objectives:                                                                          |            |                |                                                 |                   |               |  |  |
| The m                                                                                       | ain obj    | ectives of thi | is course are:                                  |                   |               |  |  |
| 1. To g                                                                                     | gain basi  | c knowledge    | in the concept to essential of bioinformatics   |                   |               |  |  |
| 2. To u                                                                                     | ındersta   | nd the usage   | of prediction tools that is used to predict the | biological syste  | m.            |  |  |
| 3. To u                                                                                     | ındersta   | nd basic cond  | cepts of drug designing.                        |                   |               |  |  |
| Course                                                                                      | e Outco    | mes:           |                                                 |                   |               |  |  |
| On the                                                                                      | e succes   | sful complet   | ion of the course, student will be able to:     |                   |               |  |  |
|                                                                                             | Under      | stand the st   | tructure of various biological databases,       | nucleic acid      |               |  |  |
| CO1                                                                                         | sequer     | ice (GenBanl   | k / NCBI, EMBL, DDBJ) and protein seque         | ence databases    | <b>K</b> 1    |  |  |
|                                                                                             | (Unipr     | otKB, PIR).    |                                                 |                   |               |  |  |
| ~ ~ ~                                                                                       | Develo     | op skills in   | sequence alignment; including both Pairv        | wise sequence     |               |  |  |
| CO2                                                                                         | alignm     | ent (local an  | d global alignments) and multiple sequence      | alignment.        | K2            |  |  |
|                                                                                             | Learn      | to use gene    | prediction methods (ORF Finder), and F          | RNA / protein     |               |  |  |
| CO3 secondary structure prediction methods (GOR).                                           |            |                |                                                 |                   | K3            |  |  |
|                                                                                             | Under      | stand the pr   | inciples of molecular mechanics, including      | g force fields,   |               |  |  |
| CO4                                                                                         | bond       | length, torsi  | on angle, non - bonded interactions (va         | an der Waals      | K2            |  |  |
|                                                                                             | interac    | tions).        |                                                 |                   |               |  |  |
| CO5                                                                                         | Learn      | the concepts   | and techniques of drug designing, including     | ng computer -     | V2 8 V1       |  |  |
| COS                                                                                         | aided of   | drug design, l | Ligand - based approaches, and target - base    | d approaches.     | K3 & K4       |  |  |
| K1                                                                                          | - Rem      | ember; K2 -    | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K         | 5 - Evaluate; K   | K6 - Create   |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                      | I B        | iological Da   | atabases                                        |                   | 12 Hrs        |  |  |
| Biolog                                                                                      | ical Da    | tabases, Nuc   | eleic acid sequence databases - GenBank         | / NCBI, EMB       | L, and DDBJ.  |  |  |
| Protein                                                                                     | Sequer     | ice databases  | - Uniprot KB and PIR, Structure databases       | – PDB, CATH a     | and SCOP.     |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                      | II S       | equences Ai    | nalysis                                         |                   | 12 Hrs        |  |  |
| Sequer                                                                                      | nce align  | nment, Pairw   | ise Sequence alignment – Local alignment a      | nd Global alignr  | nents,        |  |  |
| Dynam                                                                                       | nic prog   | ramming algo   | orithm, Scoring matrices, gap penalties.        |                   |               |  |  |
| Unit – III Sequences similarity and Analysis tools                                          |            |                |                                                 |                   |               |  |  |
| Multip                                                                                      | le Seque   | ence alignme   | nt, Phylogenetic analysis - tree construction   | methods - Maxi    | mum           |  |  |
| Likelihood and maximum parsimony - distance methods. Database similarity search - BLAST and |            |                |                                                 |                   |               |  |  |
| types.                                                                                      |            |                |                                                 |                   |               |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                      | - IV 🤇 🤆   | Gene predict   | tion methods                                    |                   | 12 Hrs        |  |  |
| Gene F                                                                                      | Prediction | on methods –   | ORF Finder, Protein Secondary Structure N       | Methods - GOR     | IV. Molecular |  |  |
| Mecha                                                                                       | nics – fo  | orce fields; B | ond length, Torsion angle, and VanderWaals      | s interactions an | d analyzing   |  |  |
| Ramachandran plots.                                                                         |            |                |                                                 |                   |               |  |  |

### B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2022 - 2023 onwards

| Uni  | t - V    | Drug Designing                                                                        | 12 Hrs                       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Drug | g Discov | very. History. Steps in drug discovery. Target identification. Target validation      | on. ADME.                    |
| Drug | g design | ing – Computer aided drug design. Ligand based approach. Target based ap              | proach.                      |
| Refe | erences  |                                                                                       |                              |
| 1.   | "Bioint  | formatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis" by David W. Mount, 2nd Editio                | n (2004).                    |
| 2.   | "Bioinf  | formatics: Principles and Applications" by Zhumur Ghosh and Bibekan                   | and Mallick, 1 <sup>st</sup> |
|      | Edition  | , (2008).                                                                             |                              |
| 3.   | "Bioinf  | formatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis" by David W. Mount, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Editio    | n, (2004).                   |
| 4.   | "Bioinf  | formatics: A Practical Guide to the Analysis of Genes and Proteins"                   | by Andreas D.                |
|      | Baxeva   | nis and B. F. Francis Ouellette, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Edition, (2004).                     |                              |
| 5.   | "Molec   | ular Modelling: Principles and Applications" by Andrew R. Leach, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edit | tion, (2001).                |
| 6.   | "Drug    | Design: Methodology, Concepts, and Mode of Action" by Thierry Lang                    | ger and Rolf W.              |
|      | Hartma   | nn, 1 <sup>st</sup> Edition, (2006).                                                  |                              |

 "The Organic Chemistry of Drug Design and Drug Action" by Richard B. Silverman and Mark W. Holladay, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, (2014).

//...//.//...//.//.//.//.//.//.

B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2022 – 2023 onwards

| Year                                                                  | Ш                                                                                                                                                                            | Program                                                                                             | B.Sc., Biotechnology                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Code                                | 22U6BTCP07                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sem                                                                   | VI                                                                                                                                                                           | Core Pra                                                                                            | ctical – 7: LAB IN PLANT AND                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Credits                             | 2                                                          |
| Hrs                                                                   | 60                                                                                                                                                                           | ANI                                                                                                 | MAL BIOTECHNOLOGY Eff                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ect from                            | 2022-2023                                                  |
| Course                                                                | e Obje                                                                                                                                                                       | ctives:                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | l                                   |                                                            |
| The m                                                                 | ain obj                                                                                                                                                                      | ectives of thi                                                                                      | s course are:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                     |                                                            |
| <ol> <li>To<br/>inc</li> <li>To<br/>mi</li> <li>To<br/>inc</li> </ol> | o unders<br>cluding<br>o explor<br>croprop<br>o gain<br>cluding                                                                                                              | stand and app<br>media prepara<br>e various tiss<br>pagation in pla<br>knowledge c<br>disaggregatio | bly aseptic techniques essential for both plant<br>ation and culture handling.<br>sue culture techniques, such as callus culture,<br>ant biotechnology.<br>of essential procedures for establishing prim<br>n, media preparation, and counting methods. | and anima<br>shoot/roo<br>ary anima | I tissue culture,<br>t induction, and<br>Al cell cultures, |
| Course                                                                | e Outc                                                                                                                                                                       | omes:                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |                                                            |
| On the                                                                | e succes                                                                                                                                                                     | sful complet                                                                                        | ion of the course, student will be able to:                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |                                                            |
| CO1                                                                   | Under<br>and an                                                                                                                                                              | stand and ap<br>imal cultures                                                                       | ply aseptic techniques and media preparation.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | for plant                           | K2 & K3                                                    |
| CO2                                                                   | Demonstrate proficiency in plant tissue culture techniques, including explant<br>surface sterilization, synthetic seed preparation, callus culture, and<br>micropropagation. |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     | К3                                                         |
| CO3                                                                   | Perform animal tissue culture techniques, including embryo isolation, virus inoculation, and cell counting using a hemocytometer.                                            |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |                                                            |
| CO4                                                                   | Isolate<br>practic                                                                                                                                                           | e and analyze<br>cal experience                                                                     | DNA from animal tissues for genetic studies<br>in molecular techniques.                                                                                                                                                                                 | s, gaining                          | K4                                                         |
| CO5                                                                   | Demo:<br>consid                                                                                                                                                              | nstrate ethic<br>erations relev                                                                     | al laboratory practices and understand by ant to plant and animal biotechnology.                                                                                                                                                                        | iosecurity                          | K2                                                         |
| ]                                                                     | K1 - Re                                                                                                                                                                      | member; K2                                                                                          | 2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5 - Evaluat                         | e; K6 - Create                                             |
| S.No                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                     | Experiments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     | Hours                                                      |
| 1                                                                     | Asepti                                                                                                                                                                       | ic technique a                                                                                      | nd media preparation (MS medium).                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                     | 5                                                          |
| 2                                                                     | Surfac                                                                                                                                                                       | e sterilization                                                                                     | of plant explants.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                     | 5                                                          |
| 3                                                                     | Synthetic seed preparation.                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |                                                            |
| 4                                                                     | Shoot induction from Callus.                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                     |                                                            |
| 5                                                                     | Establ                                                                                                                                                                       | ishing a Callu                                                                                      | is culture                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                     | 5                                                          |
| 6                                                                     | Root                                                                                                                                                                         | induction from                                                                                      | n Shoots                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     | 5                                                          |
| 7                                                                     | Micro                                                                                                                                                                        | propagation o                                                                                       | f Nodes & Axillary Buds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                     | 5                                                          |
| 8                                                                     | Asepti                                                                                                                                                                       | c technique a                                                                                       | nd media preparation (DMEM & BSS medium)                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                     | 5                                                          |

Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous

B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2022 – 2023 onwards

| 9          | Virus inoculation and remove embryo aseptically and transfer to dish                     | 4             |  |  |  |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| 10         | Disaggregation of animal tissue by warm trypsinisation method                            | 4             |  |  |  |
| 11         | Primary culture of chick embryo fibroblasts                                              | 4             |  |  |  |
| 12         | Determination of cell number using haemocytometer                                        | 4             |  |  |  |
| 13         | Isolation of DNA from goat liver                                                         | 4             |  |  |  |
| References |                                                                                          |               |  |  |  |
| 1.         | Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practice by S. S. Bhojwani and M. H                     | K. Razdan -   |  |  |  |
|            | Comprehensive coverage of plant tissue culture techniques and applications.              |               |  |  |  |
| 2.         | Animal Cell Culture: A Practical Approach by John R. W. Masters - A practic              | cal guide for |  |  |  |
|            | basic and advanced animal cell culture methods.                                          |               |  |  |  |
| 3.         | Principles and Techniques of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology by Keith Wilson and John |               |  |  |  |
|            | Walker - Covers essential biotechnological methods, including DNA isolati                | ion and cell  |  |  |  |
|            | counting.                                                                                |               |  |  |  |

4. Introduction to Plant Biotechnology by H. S. Chawla – Introduces plant tissue culture and genetic manipulation techniques.

5. Culture of Animal Cells: A Manual of Basic Technique and Specialized Applications by R. Ian Freshney - A detailed resource for animal cell culture techniques.

6. Molecular Biology of the Cell by Bruce Albertsetal. – An in-depth text that provides foundational knowledge in cellular and molecular biology techniques.

| Year                                            | ш                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Program                                           | B.Sc., Biotechnology                                                                                                                 | Code                          | 22U6BTCP08     |  |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Sem                                             | VI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                   |                                                                                                                                      | Credits                       | 2              |  |  |
| Hrs                                             | 30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Core Prac                                         | tical – 8: LAB IN BIOINFORMATICS                                                                                                     | Effect from                   | 2022-2023      |  |  |
| Course Objectives:                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                   |                                                                                                                                      |                               |                |  |  |
| The m                                           | ain obj                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ectives of th                                     | is course are:                                                                                                                       |                               |                |  |  |
| 1. E<br>bi<br>pl<br>B<br>2. D<br>bi<br>co<br>Pl | <ol> <li>Equip students with comprehensive bioinformatics skills for analyzing and interpreting biological data, including sequence similarity searching, multiple sequence alignment, phylogenetic analysis, and structural modeling using various databases and tools such as NCBI, BLAST, and Modeller.</li> <li>Develop students' proficiency in utilizing specialized software and servers for advanced bioinformatics applications, including predicting secondary structures, drug - like properties, and conducting docking analyses with tools like NPSA, Mol inspiration, AutoDock Vina, and Protein DI</li> </ol> |                                                   |                                                                                                                                      |                               |                |  |  |
| Course                                          | e Outco                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | omes:                                             |                                                                                                                                      |                               |                |  |  |
| On the                                          | e succes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | sful comple                                       | tion of the course, student will be able to:                                                                                         |                               |                |  |  |
| CO1                                             | Unders<br>retriev<br>similar                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | stand and ing and ana<br>rity searching           | navigate NCBI, PDB and Pubchem da<br>Ilyzing biological data and sequence alig<br>g.                                                 | tabases for gnment and        | K2             |  |  |
| CO2                                             | Condu<br>evoluti<br>global                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ct multiple s<br>ionary relation<br>pairwise alig | equence alignments and phylogenetic anal<br>onships. Gain proficiency in performing bo<br>gnments, understanding their applications. | ysis to infer<br>th local and | K2             |  |  |
| CO3                                             | Proteir<br>server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | n secondary                                       | structures and interprets the results using                                                                                          | g the NPSA                    | К3             |  |  |
| CO4                                             | Gain expertise in performing comparative modeling of protein structures<br>using Modeller and validating these models with the SAVES server and<br>assessing drug like properties of molecules using Mol inspiration.K3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                   |                                                                                                                                      |                               |                |  |  |
| CO5                                             | Master<br>Proteir                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | the techniq<br>Plus server                        | ues of docking analysis using AutoDock V<br>to predict and evaluate protein ligand intera                                            | vina and the actions.         | K4             |  |  |
| K1                                              | - Reme                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ember; K2 -                                       | Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze;                                                                                                | K5 - Evaluat                  | e; K6 - Create |  |  |
| S.No                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                   | Experiments                                                                                                                          |                               | Hours          |  |  |
| 1                                               | Biolog                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | gical database                                    | e with reference on NCBI, PDB and Pubche                                                                                             | em.                           | 3              |  |  |
| 2                                               | Open I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Reading Fran                                      | ne (ORF).                                                                                                                            |                               | 3              |  |  |
| 3                                               | Sequer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | nce similarit                                     | y searching using BLAST.                                                                                                             |                               | 3              |  |  |
| 4                                               | Pairwi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | se alignment                                      | – Local and Global alignment.                                                                                                        |                               | 3              |  |  |
| 5                                               | Multip                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | le sequence                                       | and Phylogenetic analysis.                                                                                                           |                               | 3              |  |  |

Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous

### B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2022 – 2023 onwards

| 6      | Predicting protein secondary structure using NPSA server (GORIV).      | 3 |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| 7      | Comparative Modeling using Modeller and Validation using SAVES server. | 3 |
| 8      | Program to convert DNA to RNA / Protein.                               | 3 |
| 9      | Determine Drug like properties using Mol inspiration.                  | 3 |
| 10     | Docking analysis using Autodock Vina and Protein plus server.          | 3 |
| Refere | nces                                                                   |   |

- 1. Bioinformatics: Sequence and Genome Analysis by David W. Mount, 2004.
- 2. Bioinformatics: A Practical Guide to the Analysis of Genes and Proteins by Andreas D. Baxevanis and B. F. Francis Ouellette, 2005.
- 3. Introduction to Protein Structure by Carl Ivar Brandén and John Tooze, 1999.
- 4. Structural Bioinformatics edited by Philip E. Bourne and Helge Weissig, 2003.
- 5. Molecular Modelling: Principles and Applications by Andrew R. Leach, 2001.
- 6. Computational Drug Design: A Guide for Computational and Medicinal Chemists by David C. Young, 2009.
- 7. Essential Bioinformatics by Jin Xiong, 2006.
- 8. Protein Structure Prediction: A Practical Approach edited by Michael J. E. Sternberg, 1997.

| Year                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ш                                                                                                                                                    | Program                                                                        | B.Sc., Biotechnology                                                                                               | Code                                | 23U6BTE05                   |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Sem                                                                                                                                                                                                    | VI                                                                                                                                                   | - rogrum                                                                       |                                                                                                                    | Credits                             | 2                           |  |  |  |
| Hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 45                                                                                                                                                   | <b>DSE -</b> 1                                                                 | II: GENOMICS AND PROTEOMICS                                                                                        | Effect from                         | 2022-2023                   |  |  |  |
| Course Objectives:                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                |                                                                                                                    |                                     |                             |  |  |  |
| The ma                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ain ob                                                                                                                                               | jectives of thi                                                                | s course are:                                                                                                      |                                     |                             |  |  |  |
| 1. T                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1. To make students on understanding basic principles of genome and its manipulating strategies end up with the development of novel candidate gene. |                                                                                |                                                                                                                    |                                     |                             |  |  |  |
| Course                                                                                                                                                                                                 | e Outc                                                                                                                                               | omes:                                                                          |                                                                                                                    |                                     |                             |  |  |  |
| On the                                                                                                                                                                                                 | succe                                                                                                                                                | ssful complet                                                                  | ion of the course, student will be able to:                                                                        |                                     |                             |  |  |  |
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Under<br>organ                                                                                                                                       | stand the bas<br>isms.                                                         | sic structure of genome map in prokaryotic                                                                         | c and eukaryoti                     | K2                          |  |  |  |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                                    | To ur<br>protoc                                                                                                                                      | derstand the cols.                                                             | mapping of different regions of DNA and                                                                            | its amplification                   | 1 K2                        |  |  |  |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                                    | To ac                                                                                                                                                | quire knowled                                                                  | ge on different tools used in the fields of Pro                                                                    | teomics.                            | К3                          |  |  |  |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                                    | To explore with the different application of proteomics in terms of protein mapping.                                                                 |                                                                                |                                                                                                                    |                                     |                             |  |  |  |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                                    | CO5Evaluate and create applications in proteomics.K5                                                                                                 |                                                                                |                                                                                                                    |                                     |                             |  |  |  |
| ŀ                                                                                                                                                                                                      | X1 - R                                                                                                                                               | emember; K2                                                                    | - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze;                                                                            | K5 - Evaluate;                      | K6 - Create                 |  |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Ι                                                                                                                                                    | Genomics                                                                       |                                                                                                                    |                                     | 9 Hrs                       |  |  |  |
| Overvie<br>Nuclear<br>repeats                                                                                                                                                                          | ew of<br>r Geno<br>, Trans                                                                                                                           | Genome anatomes and gene posons and tra                                        | omies. Prokaryotic Genome Organization: o<br>families, Organelle genomes: origin, Repetit<br>ansposable elements.  | perons. Eukaryo<br>ive DNA conten   | tic Genomes,<br>ts, Tandem  |  |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Π                                                                                                                                                    | DNA Sequen                                                                     | ring Methods                                                                                                       |                                     | 9 Hrs                       |  |  |  |
| Shot g<br>Hybrid<br>And M                                                                                                                                                                              | un sec<br>ization<br>icroarr                                                                                                                         | uencing – C<br>, RT- PCR, R<br>ay technology                                   | ontigassembly. Techniques for gene locat<br>ACE, S1nuclease mapping, exontrapping. Tr                              | ion: ORF findin<br>anscriptome ana  | ngs, Northern<br>ysis: SAGE |  |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ш                                                                                                                                                    | Genome Map                                                                     | ping                                                                                                               |                                     | 9 Hrs                       |  |  |  |
| Genetic Mapping: RFLP, SSLP, SNP - Physical. Mapping, Restriction site Mapping: FISH, STS mapping. Human genome organization. Gene therapy for inherited disorders and infectious diseases and ethics. |                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                |                                                                                                                    |                                     |                             |  |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                                                                                                                 | IV 7                                                                                                                                                 | <u>Fools of Pro</u>                                                            | teomics                                                                                                            |                                     | 9 Hrs                       |  |  |  |
| Thepro<br>PAGE,<br>Mass at                                                                                                                                                                             | teome<br>RPHP<br>nalyzei                                                                                                                             | <ul> <li>the lifecyc</li> <li>LC, Protein d</li> <li>rs, Peptide Ma</li> </ul> | le of protein – analytical techniques. Prote<br>igestion techniques: peptide analysis - MALI<br>ssfinger printing. | in separation: 1<br>DI-TOF-ESI, Tai | D PAGE, 2D<br>ndem          |  |  |  |
| Unit –                                                                                                                                                                                                 | V                                                                                                                                                    | Applications                                                                   | of Proteomics                                                                                                      |                                     | 9 Hrs                       |  |  |  |
| Protein<br>Identify                                                                                                                                                                                    | minin<br>minin<br>ming pr                                                                                                                            | ng, SALSA<br>otein – protein                                                   | algorithm for mining specific features.<br>a interactions. Mapping of protein modification                         | Protein express                     | ion profiling.              |  |  |  |
## B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2022 - 2023 onwards

## References

- 1. Terence A Brown. (2002). Genomes, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Bios Scientific Publishers.
- 2. Tom Strachan and Andrew P Read. (1999). Human Molecular Genetics, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Bios Scientific Publishers.
- 3. Daniel C. Liebler. (2002). Introduction to Proteomics, tools for the New Biology Humana press. Totowa, N J. 59
- 4. Pennington. S, M. Dunn. (2001). Proteomics: From Protein Sequence to Function 1<sup>st</sup> Edition Bios Scientific Publishers.

B.Sc., Biotechnology Curriculum For the Candidates admitted during the academic year 2022 – 2023 onwards

| Year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ш                                                                                     | Program                                                                  | B.Sc., Biotechnology | Code        | 23U6BTE06 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Sem                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | VI                                                                                    | DSE - III: BIOPHYSICS AND<br>BIOINSTRUMENTATION   Credits     Effect fro |                      | Credits     | 2         |
| Hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 45                                                                                    |                                                                          |                      | Effect from | 2022-2023 |
| Course Objectives:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                       |                                                                          |                      |             |           |
| The main objectives of this course are:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                       |                                                                          |                      |             |           |
| To make students to deals with the basic instrumental principles leading to biological research outputs. It also describes the biophysical concepts of different biomolecular.                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                       |                                                                          |                      |             |           |
| Course Outcomes:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                       |                                                                          |                      |             |           |
| On the successful completion of the course, student will be able to:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                       |                                                                          |                      |             |           |
| CO1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Explores student towards the biophysical properties of nucleic acids Proteins.        |                                                                          |                      |             | K1        |
| CO2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Acquiring knowledge with the basic concepts of chromatographic techniques.            |                                                                          |                      |             | К2        |
| CO3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Acquiring knowledge with the basic concepts of spectroscopic techniques.              |                                                                          |                      |             | K2        |
| CO4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Exploring towards the use of radiation principles in the field of biomedical Science. |                                                                          |                      |             | К3        |
| CO5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | D5 Evaluate and measure radioactive compounds.                                        |                                                                          |                      |             | K5        |
| K1 - Remember; K2 - Understand; K3 - Apply; K4 - Analyze; K5 - Evaluate; K6 - Create                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                       |                                                                          |                      |             |           |
| Unit – I                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                       | Scope and Methods of Biophysics                                          |                      |             | 09 Hrs    |
| Scope and methods of Biophysics. Various bonding: structure and properties of water. Understanding various structure of proteins, globular and fibrous protein; protein stability; protein folding. The physicsofnucleicacids:Forcesstabilizingstructures;Doublehelicalstructures;properties;helix–coil; transitions. |                                                                                       |                                                                          |                      |             |           |
| Unit – II                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                       | Biophysics of Proteins                                                   |                      | 9 Hrs       |           |
| Amino acids – Conformations. Phi and Psi angles. Ramachandran plot. Peptide bond isomerisation. Disulphide bonds, electrostatic forces, vanderwaals interaction and hydrogen bond.                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                       |                                                                          |                      |             |           |
| Unit – III                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                       | Analytical Techniques                                                    |                      | 9 Hrs       |           |
| Principles and applications of Chromatography (Paper, thin-layer, column, GC-MS, GLC, Ion exchange chromatography, HPLC). Principles and applications of spectroscopy. (UV-Vis, NMR, Ramanspectroscopy, AAS and X-ray crystallography).                                                                               |                                                                                       |                                                                          |                      |             |           |
| Unit – IV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                       | Separation Techniques                                                    |                      |             | 9 Hrs     |
| Introduction to electrophoresis. Starch-gel, poly acrylamide gel (native and SDS-PAGE), Agarose – gel electrophoresis, pulse field gel electrophoresis, immuno - electrophoresis, isoelectricfocusing, Western blotting.                                                                                              |                                                                                       |                                                                          |                      |             |           |
| Unit – VRadiation Biophysics9 Hrs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                       |                                                                          |                      |             |           |
| Basic concepts of radiography. Measurement of radioactivity: GM counter, Liquid and solid Scintillation counter. Advantage and disadvantage of radioactive compounds.                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                       |                                                                          |                      |             |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                       |                                                                          |                      |             |           |

## References

- 1. Narayanan, P. (2000). Essentials of Biophysics, New Age Int. Pub. New Delhi.
- 2. Roy R. N. (1999). A Text Book of Biophysics, New Central Book Agency.
- 3. Biophyscial chemistry Principles and Techniques Upadhyay, Upadhyay Nath. 1997.
- 4. Biophysical chemistry Cantor and Schinmel. 2002.
- 5. Biophysical Chemistry Principles and Technique, Biophysics Arora, 1<sup>st</sup>, Himalaya Publications, New Delhi.
- 6. Palanivelu, P. (2001). Analytical Biochemistry, and separation techniques, Tulsi Book Centre. Madurai.

Department of Biotechnology | VICAS | Autonomous